precursor ( $55 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ instead of $64 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ).
4. Cyl 2 Analogues ${ }^{39}$ (Ace Replaced by Leu) (Table IX). If the absolute configuration of the N -terminal amino acid is inverted, in the case of D-Tyr, the transition state is the least strained ( 109 $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ instead of $129 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ for the L -Tyr compound). Also the $\Delta E$ value is the lowest, being $7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ for this precursor while it is $46 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ for the other one.

## Conclusion

The limiting factor for small peptide cyclization is the tran-sition-state energy. Calculations performed using the GenMol program on five cyclotetrapeptides (chlamydocin, HC-toxin, cy-
(39) Yasutake, A.; Aoyagi, H.; Kato, T.; Izumiya, N. Int. J. Pept. Protein Res. 1980, 15, 113-121.
(40) Note: the energy values are approximate ( +2 ), and in this work we only discuss the significant differences.
clotetrapeptides of sarcosine in combination with glycine, 4-Ala-chlamydocin, and Cyl analogues) clearly indicate that the best precursor is the linear peptide which is the least strained in the transition state, thus corresponding to the lowest energy barrier to be crossed in order to bring the geometry of the molecule from the preferred conformation to the transition-state geometry. Our model can predict which precursor must be chosen for obtaining the best cyclization yield. To check if the model can be generalized, we are now performing calculations on larger peptides.

Registry No. 1, 143429-86-1; 1 (dimer), 143430-04-0; 2, 143429-87-2; 2 (dimer), 143430-05-1; 3, 143429-88-3; 3 (dimer), 143430-06-2; 4, 143429-89-4; 4 (dimer), 143430-07-3; 5, 143429-90-7; 6, 143429-91-8; 7, 143429-92-9; 8, 143429-93-0; 9, 143429-94-1; 10, 143429-95-2; 11, 143429-96-3; 12, 143429-97-4; 13, 143429-98-5; 14, 143429-99-6; 15, 143430-00-6; 16, 143430-01-7; 17, 143445-99-2; 18, 143430-02-8; 19, 143430-03-9.

# Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Potent Enediynes. 1. Dynemicin Model Systems Equipped with N -Tethered Triggering Devices 

K. C. Nicolaou,*,+, ${ }^{*}$ P. Maligres, T. Suzuki, S. V. Wendeborn, W.-M. Dai, ${ }^{\ell}$ and R. K. Chadha

Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, The Scripps Research Institute, 10666 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, California 92037, and Department of Chemistry, University of California at San Diego, 9500 Gilman Drive, La Jolla, California 92093. Received April 7, 1992


#### Abstract

In this article the molecular design and chemical synthesis of a series of enediynes (12-19, Chart I) related to the dynemicin A structure and carrying N -tethered triggering devices are described. The design envisioned the [(arylsulfonyl)ethoxy]carbonyl group attached at the nitrogen atom as a triggering device for the Bergman cycloaromatization reaction because of its ability to undergo $\beta$-elimination under basic conditions, liberating the labile free amine intermediate. A number of tethering groups on the aromatic ring were also installed in these systems for future incorporation of other desirable moieties such as delivery systems and solubility enhancers. The chemical synthesis of the designed systems proceeded from the corresponding quinoline intermediates $\mathbf{4 6}, 49$, and 52 (Scheme VII) through acetylide additions to quinoline (intermolecular) and carbonyl (intramolecular) functionalities as the key steps. Bergman cycloaromatization experiments under basic and acidic conditions demonstrated the abilities of these compounds to generate benzenoid diradicals. A number of potent DNA-cleaving compounds and cytotoxic agents emerged from these studies.


## Introduction

The emergence of the enediyne anticancer antibiotics (Scheme I) as an exceptionally potent class of bioactive substances combining unprecedented molecular architecture and mechanism of action elicited intensive investigations in chemistry, biology, and medicine. ${ }^{1}$ With the exception of the neocarzinostatin chromophore (4), ${ }^{2}$ whose structure and mode of action represent slight variations from those of the other members of the class [calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(2),{ }^{3}$ esperamicin $A_{1}(3),{ }^{4}$ dynemicin $\left.A(1){ }^{5}\right]$, these naturally occurring substances possess a conjugated enediyne moiety embedded in a 10 -membered-ring skeleton, a delivery system (carbohydrate chains or intercalating groups), and a sensitive triggering device. Upon suitable activation, these molecules enter a fascinating cascade of reactions, central to which is a Bergman cycloaromatization ( $5 \rightarrow 6$, Scheme II) ${ }^{6}$ leading to a highly reactive benzenoid diradical. The potent anticancer activity of these compounds is a consequence of DNA damage by the generated reactive species which have the ability to abstract

[^0]hydrogen atoms from the deoxyribose framework of one or both strands of the genetic material. The mode of action ${ }^{7}$ of dynemicin

[^1]Scheme I. Structures of Naturally Occurring Enediyne Anticancer Antibiotics


1: dynemicin A


2: calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{\prime}$


OH


3: esperamicin $\mathbf{A}_{1}$

4: neocarzinostatin chromophore

Scheme II. The Bergman Cyclization Reaction


A (1), depicted in Scheme III, demonstrates the key role of a bioreduction process ( $1 \rightarrow 7$ ) in the triggering of these substances toward radical generation and amplifies the importance of the "epoxide lock" in the stabilization of this particular type of enediynes. Challenged by the need for new DNA-cleaving molecules and cytotoxic agents, and taking the opportunity provided by these natural products, we initiated ${ }^{8}$ a program directed toward the molecular design, chemical synthesis, and investigation of a series of novel enediynes. In a previous article ${ }^{9}$ we described our initial studies involving simple monocyclic enediynes representing the parent 10 -membered-ring skeleton of the naturally occurring compounds. In this and the following article in this issue, ${ }^{10}$ we discuss the design, chemical synthesis, and chemistry of a series of biologically active dynemicin A (1) models. The biological actions of these systems are described elsewhere. ${ }^{11}$

## Molecular Design

Inspired by the molecular architecture and mode of action of dynemicin A (1) ${ }^{7}$ and the other naturally occurring enediyne

[^2]antibiotics, and extending our initial ${ }^{8}$ studies on simple mimics of these molecules, we set out to design a new set of enediyne compounds that would fulfill a number of requirements as discussed elsewhere. ${ }^{11}$ The design of these molecules was based on basic chemical principles, and the expectation was that, following these design guidelines, compounds would emerge that would possess useful and adjustable biological properties, particularly DNA-cleaving properties and cytotoxic activity. Several molecular variations were considered in order to test various hypotheses pertaining to reactivity issues of the systems. ${ }^{12}$ The synthesis and chemistry of the designed enediynes listed in Chart I are described in the following sections.

## Substitutions at Nitrogen and at C-10. The Discovery of the

 [(Phenylsulfonyl)ethoxy]carbonyl Triggering Device and the Stabilizing Effect of Oxygen Substituents at C-10Initial attempts to install triggering devices and other desirable groups on the basic enediyne skeleton focused on nitrogen and C-10 substitutions. Scheme IV outlines the synthesis of a series of compounds and their chemistry, including studies with the parent enediyne 34. The previously described ${ }^{13,14}$ compounds 20 and 21 served as starting materials. Alkylation of compound 21 on oxygen using $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / 18$-crown- 6 and excess MeI or $\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{COOEt}$ in acetonitrile proceeded smoothly to afford 22 ( $49 \%$ ) or 23 ( $92 \%$ ), respectively. Hydrolysis of ethyl ester 23 with LiOH led to carboxylic acid 24 , which was converted to its 2pyridinethiol ester 25 by reaction with (2-PyS) ${ }_{2} / \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ in $96 \%$ overall yield. Reduction of 25 with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ led to the ethylene glycol derivative 26 ( $68 \%$ yield). Compounds $20-27$ were used for biological investigations and chemical manipulations. Thus, compound 20 was reacted with $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{ONa}$ in THF furnishing sulfide 28 in $96 \%$ yield. This sulfide (28) was then converted to sulfoxide 29 ( $86 \%$ yield, ca. 1:1 mixture of diastereoisomers by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) upon treatment with stoichiometric
(12) For the design, synthesis, and chemistry of enediyne systems equipped with deactivating substituents such as benzene or naphthalene on the double bond, see: Nicolaou, K. C.: Hong, Y.-P.; Torisawa, Y.; Tsay, S.-C.; Dai, W.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 9878.
(13) Nicolaou, K. C.; Smith, A. L.; Wendeborn, S. V.; Hwang, C.-K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 3107.
(14) Nicolaou, K. C.; Hwang, C.-K.; Smith, A. L.; Wendeborn, S. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7416.

Scheme III. Proposed Mechanism of Action of Dynemicin A


Chart I


12: $R^{1}=R^{2}=H, A r=P h$
13: $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=O M e, A r=P h$
14: $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Ar}=\mathrm{Ph}$
15: $R^{1}=O M e, R^{2}=H, A r=P h$
16: $R^{1}=O M e, R^{2}=H, A r=1$-naphthyl
17: $R^{1}=O M e, R^{2}=H, A r=2 \cdot n a p h t h y 1$
18: $R^{1}=\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}=\mathrm{Ph}$
19: $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}=\mathrm{Ph}$
amounts of $m$-CPBA ( $-78 \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and to sulfone 12 ( $80 \%$ yield) upon exposure to an excess amount of $m$-CPBA at ambient temperature. Similarly, compounds 22 and 27 were sequentially transformed to derivatives 30,31 , and 13 and 32,33 , and 14, respectively.
Sulfone 12 served as an excellent precursor to the previously described ${ }^{13,15}$ labile enediyne 34 on exposure to DBU in benzene at $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / 18$-crown- 6 in acetonitrile at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. When sulfone 13 was exposed to the above reaction conditions, the stable methoxy aniline derivative 35 was isolated as a crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 88-89^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ethyl ether) ( $97 \%$ ). The stability of this compound relative to the parent system 34 may be explained by the elec-tron-withdrawing effect of the methoxy substituent as discussed elsewhere. ${ }^{11}$ Addition of PhOH or PhSH to 34 generated in situ led to the formation of the cycloaromatized products 36 or 37 , respectively (Scheme IV). Compound $\mathbf{3 5}$ was induced to undergo Bergman cycloaromatization to 38 under acidic conditions. Figure 1 presents ORTEP drawings for compounds 13 and 35 together

[^3] isawa, Y.; Maligres, P.; Hwang, C.-K. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, 30, 1032.



Figure 1. OR TEP drawings of compounds 13 (top) and 35 (bottom). 13: cd distance $[r(\mathrm{C} 14-\mathrm{C} 19)], 3.66 \AA$; angles at acetylenic carbons, C14 $160.4^{\circ}, \mathrm{C} 15170.2^{\circ}, \mathrm{C} 18170.0^{\circ}, \mathrm{C} 19162.4^{\circ}$. 35: cd distance $\left[r\left(\mathrm{Cl} 4^{-}\right.\right.$ $\mathrm{C} 19)$ ], $3.63 \AA$; angles at acetylenic carbons, $\mathrm{C} 14163.2^{\circ}, \mathrm{C} 15173.0^{\circ}$, C18 $169.3^{\circ}, \mathrm{C} 19160.5^{\circ}$.
with some structural parameters derived from X-ray crystallographic analysis.

The parent enediyne 34 was trapped as its bis(organocobalt) complex 39 (Scheme V) by treatment with excess $\mathrm{Co}_{2}(\mathrm{CO})_{8}$ as

## Scheme IV ${ }^{\text {a }}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, excess MeI, 0.6 equiv of 18 -crown- $6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 49 \%$; (b) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2}$ $\mathrm{CO}_{3}, 3.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}, 0.6$ equiv of 18 -crown- $6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 25$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~h}, 92 \%$; (c) 3.0 equiv of LiOH, THF $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1), 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$; (d) 1.9 equiv of ( $2-\mathrm{PyS})_{2}, 1.9$ equiv of $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, $96 \%$ (2 steps); (e) 10.3 equiv of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{PrOH}(1: 1), 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 68 \%$; (f) 3.0 equiv of 2,6 -lutidine, 2.3 equiv of ${ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOTf}$, $-78 \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$; (g) (for $20 \rightarrow 28,22 \rightarrow 30$, and $27 \rightarrow 32$ ) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{ONa}, \mathrm{THF}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~min}, 2896 \%, 3090 \%$, or $3298 \%$; (h) 1.0 equiv of $m$ - $\mathrm{CPBA}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 2986 \%$ or $3190 \%$; (i) 2.5 equiv of $m$-CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 1280 \%, 13$ $79 \%$, or $1482 \%$; (j) 1.7 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}$, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$; (k) excess $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 0.5$ equiv of 18 -crown- 6 , dioxane, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 34$, high yield; (1) 1.2 equiv of DBU, $\mathrm{PhH}, 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 3597 \%$; (m) (for 34 $\rightarrow$ 36) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PhOH}, 1,4$-cyclohexadiene, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 25 \%$, (for $34 \rightarrow 37$ ) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PhSH}, 1,4$-cyclohexadiene, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 33 \%$, (for $35 \rightarrow 38$ ) 0.5 equiv of $\mathrm{TsOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, dioxane $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / 1,4$-cyclohexadiene (4:1:1), $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 20 \%$.

## Scheme Va





41
40
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) see ref 13 ; (b) $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{PhH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1$ $\mathrm{h}, 90 \%$; (c) 10 equiv of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PCH}_{2} \mathrm{PPh}_{2}, \mathrm{PhMe}^{2} 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}, 76 \%$.
previously described. ${ }^{13}$ This species (39) was observed to suffer epoxide opening and concomitant dehydration upon exposure to silica gel in benzene, leading to compound 40 . Ligand exchange with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PCH}_{2} \mathrm{PPh}_{2}$ converted species 40 to the more crystalline compound 41 (mp > $300^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{dec}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ), whose X-ray crystallographic analysis was carried out in order to confirm its


Figure 2. ORTEP drawing of cobalt complex 41.
Scheme VI ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $190^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ (concentrated), $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 30 \%$; (b) 10.8 equiv of $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; (c) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 60 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; (d) (for $46 \rightarrow 47$ ) 2.0 equiv of EtSNa, DMF, $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h} ; 3.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 86 \%$; (e) Dowex $1 \times 8$-200 hydroxide form (catalytic), ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}$ (catalytic), $\mathrm{MeOH}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$; (f) 1.1 equiv of 2 -nitrobenzyl bromide, 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 0.02$ equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu} u_{4} \mathrm{NI}, \mathrm{DMF}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; (g) 1.3 equiv of $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{Pyr}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 36 \mathrm{~h}, 78 \%$; (h) 1.3 equiv of $51,0.05$ equiv of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}, 2.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{NH}, 0.1$ equiv of $\mathrm{CuI}, \mathrm{DMF}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 11$ h, $97 \%$.
molecular structure. Figure 2 depicts the ORTEP drawing of 41 as derived from such a study. As expected, attempts to remove the metals oxidatively led to rapid decomposition.
Substitution at C-2. The Neutral Position, Ideal for Tethering To test the ideas discussed in the design section regarding the C-2 position of this class of enediynes, the 2-methoxy series of compounds was targeted for synthesis. Confirmation of the expected chemical and biological profiles of the final target compound 15 (Chart I) encouraged us to also target compounds 18 and 19 (Chart I) equipped with both the sulfone triggering device and a tether for coupling to suitable moieties. Schemes VI-XI outline the syntheses of these molecules. The requisite starting key intermediates 46, 49, and 52 for these constructions were obtained quite rapidly and efficiently from 4-methoxyaniline (42) and ethyl 2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylate (43), as shown in Scheme VI. Thus, condensation of 42 with 43 under the influence of heat and concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{16}$ produced compound 44 in $30 \%$ yield.
(16) Masamune, T.; Takasugi, M.; Suginome, H.; Yokoyama, M. J. Org. Chem. 1964, 29, 681.

Scheme VII ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.2 equiv of $m-\mathrm{CPBA}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 5390 \%$ from $46,53 \mathrm{~b} 87 \%$ from $49,53 \mathrm{c} 91 \%$ from 52 ; (b) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 54 \mathrm{a} 57 \%, 54 \mathrm{~b} 74 \%, 54 \mathrm{c} 91 \%$; (c) for 54a,b, Dowex $1 \times 8-200$ hydroxide form (catalytic), $\mathrm{MeOH}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 55 \mathrm{a} 84 \%$, $55 \mathrm{~b} 89 \%$, or for $54 \mathrm{c}, 0.1$ equiv of $\mathrm{NaOMe}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 55 \mathrm{c}$ 69\%.

Reaction of 44 with $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}$ at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ furnished chloride 45 (94\%), which was subjected to catalytic hydrogenolysis to afford the requisite compound $46^{17}(94 \%)$. The latter compound served well as a precursor to both 49 and 52. Thus, demethylation of 46 with NaSEt at $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by cooling and in situ acetylation (for isolation purposes) produced 47 ( $86 \%$ overall yield). The phenol 48 was then conveniently generated from 47 by exposure to NaOMe in MeOH at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(98 \%)$ and was smoothly converted to its $o$-nitrobenzyl ether 49 (94\%) and triflate 50 (78\%) by standard chemistry. Coupling of triflate $\mathbf{5 0}$ with the acetylenic unit of 51 under the catalytic action of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ and CuI furnished the desired target 52 in $97 \%$ yield.

Functionalization of the C-10 position in these systems (46, 49, and 52) was achieved according to Scheme VII. Oxidation with $m$-CPBA led to $N$-oxides 53a-c (87-91\%), which upon heating in acetic anhydride at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave the corresponding acetates $54 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{c}$ in $57-91 \%$ yield. Deacetylation with NaOMe in MeOH then furnished the hydroxy compounds $55 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{c}$ in $69-89 \%$ yield.

Scheme VIII summarizes the synthesis of 2-methoxy enediynes $64-67$ and 15 by a sequence resembling that used for the synthesis of enediynes 20, 21, 28, and 12 (Scheme IV and ref 13). The chemistry, DNA-cleaving properties, and cytotoxic activity of these systems were, as expected, similar to those of the parent compounds lacking the 2 -methoxy group. ${ }^{11.15}$ The naphthyl sulfone analogs 16 and 17 were prepared in a similar manner (Scheme IX) and showed DNA-cleaving and cytotoxic profiles comparable to those of compound 15.

Scheme $X$ outlines the construction of enediynes 77-83 and 18 following chemistry similar to that established above for the 2-methoxy series. A notable new tactic in this scheme was the utilization of the $\sigma$-nitrobenzyl protecting group for the phenolic group, a choice that led to highly crystalline intermediates and a photodeprotection at the right stage $\left(77 \rightarrow 78, \mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ $=\mathrm{ca} .3: 1,76 \%$ yield). Pivaloate formation led selectively to 79 in high yield, whereas exposure to excess thiocarbonyldiimidazole furnished compound $\mathbf{8 0}$ in $100 \%$ yield. Treatment of $\mathbf{8 0}$ with $n \mathrm{BuSnH} / \mathrm{AIBN}$ in benzene at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave 81 ( $90 \%$ yield). Exposure of 81 to $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} / 18$-crown- 6 in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ accomplished exchange of the PhO with the $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ group as well as removal of the pivaloate group

Scheme VIII ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.2 equiv of ${ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOTf}, 1.5$ equiv of 2,6-lutidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$; (b) 1.2 equiv of ethynylmagnesium bromide, 1.2 equiv of $\mathrm{PhOCOCl}, \mathrm{THF},-78 \rightarrow 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, $100 \%$; (c) 2.0 equiv of $m$-CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$; (d) 1.25 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$; (e) 2.0 equiv of PCC, $4-\AA$ molecular sieves, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$; (f) 1.6 equiv of $61,0.06$ equiv of $\mathrm{Pd}_{\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, 0.24 \text { equiv of } \mathrm{CuI}, 2.0 \text { equiv of }{ }^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{BuNH}}^{2}$, $\mathrm{PhH}, 25$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathbf{7 3 \%}$; (g) 4.0 equiv of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$, THF/EtOH/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1: 1), 25$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min} ; 7.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{KCN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 88 \%$; (h) 1.1 equiv of LDA, $\mathrm{PhMe},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 66 \%$ along with $14 \%$ recovery of 63 ; (i) 3.0 equiv of thiocarbonyldiimidazole, 0.65 equiv of DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 72$ $h, 100 \%$; (j) 2.1 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}, 0.24$ equiv of AIBN, $\mathrm{PhH}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1$ h, $86 \%$; (k) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}, 5.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 1.0$ equiv of 18 -crown- $6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$; (l) 2.0 equiv of $m$ CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 88 \%$.
from the phenol. In situ trapping of the phenoxide anion with the ethylene glycol derivative ${ }^{\text {t }} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTs}$ afforded compound 82 in $70 \%$ overall yield from 81. Finally, removal of the silyl ether followed by $m$-CPBA oxidation furnished 18 via 83 in $99 \%$ overall yield from 82. Compound 18 exhibited the expected chemical and DNA-cleaving profiles ${ }^{11}$ and showed remarkably high potency in cytotoxicity tests against a variety of tumor cell lines. ${ }^{11}$ Figure 3 shows the crystal structure of sulfide 82 and lists some of the interesting parameters of the enediyne core.
The 2-acetylene-substituted enediyne systems 91-95 and 19 were synthesized from key intermediate 55 c as summarized in Scheme XI. As before, the synthesis of this series of compounds proceeded smoothly and in high overall yield. The key ring-closure reaction ( $90 \rightarrow 91$, Scheme XI) proceeded in $90 \%$ yield under basic conditions. The final steps included the standard deoxygenation, carbamate side chain exchange, deprotection of the primary hydroxyl group, and oxidation of the sulfur. The final target 19 designed for the rigidity of its tether exhibited the

## Scheme IX ${ }^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 2.0 equiv of 2 -( 1 -naphthylthio)ethanol, 5.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 1.0$ equiv of 18 -crown- $6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $45 \mathrm{~h}, 92 \%$; (b) 2.0 equiv of 2-(2-naphthylthio)ethanol, 5.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 1.0$ equiv of 18 -crown- $6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~h}, 85 \%$; (c) 3.0 equiv of $m$-CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 1685 \%, 1792 \%$.


Figure 3. ORTEP drawings of compound 82. cd distance [r(C14-C19)]: $3.67 \AA$. Angles at acetylenic carbons: $\mathrm{C} 14,164.0^{\circ} ; \mathrm{C} 15,167.5^{\circ} ; \mathrm{C} 18$, $172.2^{\circ}$; $\mathrm{C} 19,161.9^{\circ}$.
anticipated chemical, biochemical, and most significantly, potent and selective cytotoxicity against a variety of cancer cells. ${ }^{11}$ Bergman cycloaromatizations were demonstrated with a number of these compounds including 81 and 98 (Scheme XII). Thus 81, upon treatment with excess $\mathrm{TsOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in wet benzene/ 1,4 -cyclohexadiene ( $3: 1$ ), gave compound 96 in $80 \%$ yield. On the other hand, exchange of the pivaloate with the $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OSi}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2}$ group led to 98 (via 97, Scheme XII), which upon exposure to the above acidic conditions at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ led to the cyclized product 99 in $71 \%$ yield.

## Conclusion

A series of enediyne model systems patterned after the dynemicin A structure (1) was designed and synthesized. The molecular design of these systems projected relatively simple structures for accessibility purposes. These systems were equipped with the necessary functionality for biological action. Of particular importance were the design and installation of triggering devices capable of activation and triggering of the Bergman cyclization reaction generating benzenoid diradicals. On the basis of chemical principles first, this rational approach initially focused on substitutions at the nitrogen atom, the oxygen atom at $\mathrm{C}-10$, and the aromatic carbon C-2. To complete the study, substitutions at the aromatic carbon C-3 were also considered, as will be discussed in the following article in this issue. ${ }^{10}$

Scheme $\mathbf{X}^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{SiOTf}, 1.3$ equiv of 2,6-lutidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (b) 1.3 equiv of ethynylmagnesium bromide, 1.3 equiv of $\mathrm{PhOCOCl}, \mathrm{THF},-78 \rightarrow 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, $100 \%$; (c) 2.0 equiv of $m$-CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (d) 1.05 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}, 1.6$ equiv of 'BuSH, THF, $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 88 \%$; (e) 2.0 equiv of PCC, $4-\AA$ molecular sieves, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; (f) 1.6 equiv of 61, 0.01 equiv of $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, 0.02$ equiv of $\mathrm{CuI}, 2.0$ equiv of ${ }^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{BuNH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 78 \%$; (g) 4.0 equiv of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$, THF/EtOH/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (1:1:1), $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h} ; 7.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{KCN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30$ $\min , 96 \%$; (h) 1.1 equiv of LDA, PhMe, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 86 \%$; (i) sunlight, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4: 1), 2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 76 \%$; (j) 1.1 equiv of ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{BuCOCl}, 1.5$ equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$; (k) 3.0 equiv of thiocarbonyldiimidazole, 1.0 equiv of DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 48 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; (1) 2.2 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}, 0.01$ equiv of AIBN, $\mathrm{PhH}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (m) 4.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}, 16.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, 5.0 equiv of 18-crown-6, $\quad \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \quad 25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 4.0$ equiv of ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{BuMe}{ }_{2} \mathrm{SiOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTs}, 2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 70 \%$; (n) 1.1 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}$, THF, $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}, 100 \%$; (o) 2.0 equiv of $m$-CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$.

The synthetic sequences to prepare the targeted enediynes were based, for the most part, on methodology previously developed in these laboratories ${ }^{13}$ but included a number of new and notable tactics, extensions, and modifications. Among the most interesting features of the described syntheses are the following: (a) the high-yielding palladium(0)-mediated coupling reactions involving terminal acetylenes; (b) the efficient, base-induced construction of the 10 -membered-ring enediyne moiety; (c) the utilization of the $o$-nitrobenzyl protecting group as a photolytically removable group characterized with high crystallinity; and (d) the highly efficient final stages for deoxygenation and appendage attachment. The synthetic routes described are practical in terms of overall yields and number of steps, and the targeted enediynes may be produced in multigram quantities. Options for enantioselective syntheses are also available at several stages along the defined

Scheme XI ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.5 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{SiOTf}, 2.0$ equiv of 2,6-lutidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 88 \%$; (b) 1.8 equiv of ethynylmagnesium bromide, 1.2 equiv of $\mathrm{PhOCOCl}, \mathrm{THF},-78 \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, $83 \%$; (c) 1.5 equiv of $m$-CPBA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ buffer solution ( pH 7.5 ) ( $1: 1.7$ ), $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$; (d) 1.0 equiv of $\mathrm{HF} / \mathrm{Pyr}, \mathrm{THF}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$, $92 \%$; (e) 2.0 equiv of PCC, $4-\AA$ molecular sieves, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$, $90 \%$; (f) 1.6 equiv of $61,0.06$ equiv of $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, 2.0$ equiv of ${ }^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{BuNH}, 0.24$ equiv of $\mathrm{CuI}, \mathrm{THF}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3.5 \mathrm{~h}, 67 \%$; (g) 4.0 equiv of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2: 1: 1), 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~min} ; 9.6$ equiv of KCN , $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 90 \%$; (h) 1.1 equiv of LDA, $\mathrm{PhMe},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$; (i) 3.0 equiv of thiocarbonyldiimidazole, 10.3 equiv of $\mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 60 \mathrm{~h}, 76 \%$ ( $16 \%$ of 74 recovered); (j) 2.0 equiv of ${ }^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$, 0.01 equiv of AIBN, $\mathrm{PhH}, 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 77 \%$ ( $10 \%$ of 74 obtained); (k) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{ONa}, \mathrm{THF}, 25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~min}, 92 \%$; (l) 1.5 equiv of ${ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 81 \%$; (m) 2.0 equiv of $m-\mathrm{CPBA}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 82 \%$.
pathways for production of pure enantiomers of either sense.
In addition to the development of efficient routes to these biologically interesting enediynes, the present study established (a) the [(phenylsulfonyl)ethoxy]carbonyl substituent on nitrogen as an excellent and unique triggering device activated by chemical and biological means both in vitro and in vivo, ${ }^{11}$ and (b) the ethylene glycol unit at the $\mathrm{C}-2$ aromatic position as an appropriate and convenient tether for coupling these systems to other moieties without compromising their chemical and biological properties. In fact compound 18, containing both of these functionalities, was found to be among the most in vitro potent cytotoxic agents described. ${ }^{11}$

Most significantly, these designed enediynes, while chemically stable under neutral conditions, undergo the Bergman cycloaromatization reaction upon chemical (basic or acidic) or biological activation. They, therefore, constitute a unique class of DNAcleaving molecules and cytotoxic agents with prodrug profiles. Targeting them to specific DNA or RNA sequences and tumor cells by attaching them to suitable delivery systems may enhance

Scheme XII ${ }^{a}$


81



$c[$ 97: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$
$-98: \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OSi}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2}$
99
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.7 equiv of $\mathrm{TsOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, wet $\mathrm{PhH} /$ 1,4-cyclohexadiene ( $3: 1$ ), $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}, 80 \%$; (b) 0.2 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, $\mathrm{MeOH}, 65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (c) 3.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 0.5$ equiv of 18 -crown- $6,2.0$ equiv of ${ }^{~} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTs}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 16 \mathrm{~h}$, $66 \%$; (d) 1.7 equiv of $\mathrm{TsOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, wet $\mathrm{PhH} / 1,4$-cyclohexadiene (3:1), $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 71 \%$.

## their potential value in biotechnology and medicine.

## Experimental Section

General Techniques. Melting points were recorded on a ThomasHoover capillary melting point apparatus and are not corrected. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AM-300 or AMX-500 instrument. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1600 FTIR spectrophotometer. Low-resolution mass spectra (MS) and high-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a VG ZAB-ZSE mass spectrometer under positive fast atom bombardment ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) conditions. Elemental analyses were performed by Robertson Microlit Laboratories, Inc., Madison, NJ.

All reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography carried out on $0.25-\mathrm{mm}$ E. Merck silica gel plates ( $60 \mathrm{~F}-254$ ) using UV light, $7 \%$ ethanolic phosphomolybdic acid, or $5 \%$ ethanolic $p$-anisaldehyde and heat as the developing agent. Preparative thin-layer chromatography (preparative TLC) was performed on $0.5 \mathrm{~mm} \times 20 \mathrm{~cm} \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}$ E. Merck silica gel plates ( $60 \mathrm{~F}-254$ ). E. Merck silica gel ( 60 , particle size $0.040-0.063 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) was used for flash column chromatography.

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry, freshly distilled solvents under anhydrous conditions unless otherwise noted. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated.

Compound 23. To a mixture of 21 ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), cesium carbonate ( $480 \mathrm{mg}, 1.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and methyl bromoacetate $(0.21 \mathrm{~mL}$, 2.19 mmol ) in acetonitrile ( 9 mL ) was added 18 -crown-6 ( $117 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44$ mmol) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The cooling bath was then removed, and the mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 10 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 40 mL ), washed sequentially with saturated ammonium chloride ( 10 mL ), saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 10 mL ), and brine ( 10 mL ), and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $5 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene) to give 323 mg ( $92 \%$ ) of 23: colorless crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 198-200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec (from dichloromethane); $R_{f}=0.55$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3081,3048$, 3016, 2949, 2194, 1757, 1712, 1599, 1488, 1206, $1125 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.53$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.36 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), $7.31-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.19-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.08-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.59 (dd, $J=10.0,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.45 (br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $4.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right.$ ), 4.21 (d, $J=$ $\left.15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 3.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0$,
$\left.8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.22-2.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.96-1.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ 1.82 (br d, $J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.73-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 169.7,135.5,130.8,129.3,129.2,128.0,127.6$, $125.6,125.6,123.8,122.4,121.5,98.3,95.7,93.9,88.4,79.8,72.9,63.0$, $62.6,52.0,50.3,29.2,23.1,18.9$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 614 (M + Cs, 100), 526 (13); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 614.0580, found 614.0574.

Compound 25. A solution of 23 ( $323 \mathrm{mg}, 0.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 4 mL ) was treated with 0.5 N lithium hydroxide ( 4 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 0.5 h Acidification with $5 \%$ aqueous hydrochloric acid, extraction with ethyl acetate ( 5 mL ), and drying over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ provided the corresponding crude acid 24 as a white foam. This material was immediately treated in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 15 mL ) with 2,2'-dipyridyl disulfide ( $266 \mathrm{mg}, 1.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 1.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 0.5 h . The organic solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene) to give 368 mg ( $96 \%$ ) of 25: pale yellow foam; $R_{f}=0.45$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3051,2950,2200,1721,1571,1451$, $1420,1378,1320,1278,1202,1115 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.56$ (br d, $J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.42 (br d, $J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ aromatic), 7.63 (td, $J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.52-7.48$ (d, $J=$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.38(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.28-7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.75 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.59 (dd, $J=10.0,0.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.45 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.50 (d, $J=15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{COS}$ ), 4.37 (d, $J=15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{COS}$ ), $2.30-2.07$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.12 (dt, $J=17.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.98-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 195.8$ $150.4,149.3,137.3,137.2,135.5,130.6,130.5,129.2,128.2,128.0,127.3$ $126.3,125.6,125.6,123.6,122.6,121.4,121.0,97.9,96.1,93.8,88.4$, $80.0,73.1,69.8,62.9,50.2,29.2,23.0,18.9$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 693 (M + Cs, 100), 600 (30), 561 (12), 221 (29); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 693.0460 , found 693.0467.

Compound 26. To a mixture of 25 ( $368 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium borohydride ( $260 \mathrm{mg}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane ( 10 mL ) was added 2-propanol ( 10 mL ) dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 0.5 h , the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 20 mL ) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 10 mL ) and brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene) to give 200 mg ( $68 \%$ ) of 26: $R_{f}=0.29$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3504,2939,2187,1721,1595$, $1490,1458,1379,1321,1203,1148,1107 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.33$ (dd, $J=8.1,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.36 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), $7.32-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.74 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ olefinic), 5.58 (dd, $J=10.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.45 (br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 3.82-3.65 (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.22 (dd, $J=15.0,9.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.22-2.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 1.95-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.72-1.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.9,135.9$, $130.7,129.3,127.9,127.9,126.4,125.7,125.3,123.9,122.3,121.5,99.1$, $95.6,93.8,88.5,78.8,73.1,65.9,63.3,61.8,50.3,29.3,23.2,18.8$; MS $\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) $586(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100), 552(6), 434$ (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 586.0631, found 586.0637 .

Compound 27. A solution of 26 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane ( 8 mL ) cooled at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with 2,6 -lutidine ( 0.16 $\mathrm{mL}, 1.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tert-butyldimethylsilyl triflate ( $0.23 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.01$ mmol ). The mixture was then allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1 h , diluted with ethyl ether ( 15 mL ), washed with brine ( 10 mL ), and dried ( Mg $\mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ). The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, 20\% ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 252 mg ( $99 \%$ ) of 27: colorless foam; $R_{f}=0.37$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3051,2932,2204,1724$, $1595,1491,1462,1378,1320,1277,1245,1203,1097 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.55$ (dd, $J=8.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.45 (br $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.40-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.83 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , olefinic), 5.67 (dd, $J=10.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.54 (br s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $3.94-3.72$ (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), 2.33 (dd, $J=15.1$, $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.28-2.17 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.05-1.93 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.82-1.73 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 151.0,135.6,131.2,129.3$, 128.1, 127.8, 126.3, 125.6, 125.4, 124.1, 122.1, 121.5, 99.7, 95.1, 93.9, $88.5,78.8,72.9,66.4,63.3,62.4,50.4,29.3,25.9,23.3,18.4,-5.2,-5.3$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $700(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}$ ) calcd 700.1495, found 7006.1488 .

Compound 28. Representative Procedure. To a suspension of NaH $(60 \%, 16.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 1 mL ) cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 2-(phenylthio)ethanol ( $61.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . To the resultant solution cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added a solution of $20(80.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 1 mL ). After stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with saturated brine, diried
over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $15 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene) to give 87.1 mg ( $96 \%$ ) of 28: pale yellow gum; $\boldsymbol{R}_{f}=0.47$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2920,1710,1350$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.57$ (dd, $J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.42-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.57 (dd, $J=10.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , olefinic), 5.63 (dd, $J=10.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.41 (br s, 1 H NCH ), 4.40-4.15 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.78 (two sets of br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHCH} 2), 3.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2}\right), 2.37$ (dd, $J=15.0,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.20 (ddd, $J=15.5,9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.93 (m, 2 H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.78 (dd, $J=13.0,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}$ ) calcd 586.0453, found 586.0453

Compound 29. Representative Procedure. A solution of $28(16.6 \mathrm{mg}$ 0.0366 mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with $m$-CPBA ( 6.9 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.0403 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched with dimethyl sulfide, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 30 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, concentrated in vacuo, and purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $100 \%$ ethyl ether) to give 15.1 mg ( $86 \%$ ) of 29: pale yellow gum; $R_{f}=0.25$ (silica, $100 \%$ ethyl ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 2930,1713,1494,1392,1321,1272,1230$, $1048 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.76 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.64 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.39 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.63-4.31 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.76 (s, 1 H $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHCH} 2), 3.18-2.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SOCH} \mathrm{C}_{2}\right), 2.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ $1.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;$ HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 602.0402 , found 602.0426 .

Compound 12. Representative Procedure. A solution of 28 ( 126.0 mg , 0.278 mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with $m-\mathrm{CPBA}$ ( 119.0 mg , 0.695 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by stirring at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched with dimethyl sulfide, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 70$ mL ). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, concentrated in vacuo, and purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give $108.0 \mathrm{mg}(80 \%)$ of 12 : colorless gum; $R_{f}=0.23$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ $2975,2950,1715,1360,1300,1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.92-7.10$ (m, 9 H , aromatic), 5.73 (dd, $J=10.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.63 (dd, $J=10.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.45-4.85$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ) 4.65-4.22 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.73(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHCH}$ ), 3.60-3.36 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.18$ (ddd, $J=15.5$, $\left.9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.02-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 134.0,129.3,128.5$ 128.1, 127.9, 127.1, 125.2, 124.8, 121.9, 101.7, 93.7, 91.2, 88.6, 70.1, $60.9,59.3,55.0,49.4,29.3,32.1,22.3,15.6 ;$ HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NSO}_{5} \mathrm{Cs}$ ( $M+C s$ ) calcd 618.0351 , found 618.0352

Compound 30. Prepared in $90 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 28. 30: pale yellow gum; $R_{f}=0.32$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 2952,1714 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.38$ (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.43-7.13$ (m, 8 H , aromatic), 5.82 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.66 (dd, $J=10.0$, $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.41 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.42-4.12 (m, 2 H , $\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.47 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.13 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2}$ ), 2.38-1.68 (m, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 484.1582 , found 484.1582.

Compound 31. Prepared in $90 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 29. 31: pale yellow gum; $R_{f}=0.25$ (silica, $100 \%$ ethyl ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2929,1711,1492,1393,1321,1276,1242,1090$, $1090,1048,737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.36$ (dd, $J=7.5$, $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.70-7.13$ (m, 1 H , aromatic), 5.83 (d, $J=10.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.65 (dd, $J=10.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.42 (br $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.62-4.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.18-2.85 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SOCH}_{2}$ ), $2.30\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.17$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.76\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 632.0508 , found 632.0494 .

Compound 13. Prepared in $79 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 13: white crystalline solid, mp 183-184 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.26$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2930,1710,1410,1325,1145 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.36-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.47 (br s, 1 H , NCH ), 4.55-4.42 (two sets of br singlets due to rotamers, 2 H , $\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.47 (br s, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 134.1,130.8,129.4,127.9,127.8,126.2$, $125.2,123.9,122.2,99.3,95.2,93.8,88.3,79.2,72.8,59.3,55.1,52.0$, $50.0,28.2,23.1,18.8$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 516.1481, found 516.1470 .

Compound 32. Prepared in $98 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 28. 32: $R_{f}=0.17$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum
ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3055,2931,2192,1708,1581,1489,1460,1393$, 1320, 1277, 1246, 1102, $1026 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.51$ (br d, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.42 (br d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.40-7.26 (m, 5 H , aromatic), $7.25-7.16$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.82 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.66 (dd, $J=10.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.46 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $4.39(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SPh}$ ), 4.25 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SPh}$ ), $3.92-3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), $3.24-3.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SPh}\right.$ ), 2.30 (dd, $J=15.0$, $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.26-2.13 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.23-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), $1.79-1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 154.5,135.7,134.9,131.1$, 129.9, 129.0, 127.9, 127.6, 126.5, 126.1, 125.0, 123.9, 122.1, 99.7, 94.9, $94.1,88.3,78.8,73.0,66.3,64.6,62.4,62.4,50.0,32.3,29.2,25.9,23.3$, 18.8, $-5.2,-5.3$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $760(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100$ ); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ SiSCs ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}$ ) calcd 760.1529, found 760.1529.

Compound 33. A solution of 32 ( $320 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 10 mL ) was treated with tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride $(0.87 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ solution in THF, 0.87 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 0.5 h . The solvent was evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene) to give 252 mg ( $96 \%$ ) of 33: white foam; $R_{f}=0.63$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3482,3055,2936,2198,1705,1581,1490,1455,1395,1321$, $1278,1108,1060 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.29$ (dd, $J=$ $8.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.35-7.07$ (m, 8 H , aromatic), 5.72 (d, $J=$ $10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.57 (dd, $J=10.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.38 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.29 (dt, $J=11.0,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.14 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.82-3.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right.$ ), 3.68-3.62 (m, 1 H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.14-3.00 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2}$ ), 2.21 (dd, $J=14.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.18-2.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.00(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.92-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.72-1.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 154.5,135.8,134.9,130.6,129.9,129.9$, 129.1, 127.8, 126.6, 126.4, 125.0, 123.7, 122.3, 99.1, 95.6, 94.1, 88.3, $78.8,73.3,65.9,64.6,63.2,61.9,50.0,32.3,29.3,23.3,18.9 ;$ MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $646(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100), 539$ (12); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{30^{-}}$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 646.0664 , found 646.0651 .

Compound 14. Prepared in $82 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 14: $R_{f}=0.30$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3519,2932,2188,1710,1492,1450,1400,1320,1290$, $1145,1108,1068 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.28-8.22(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H , aromatic), $7.82-7.74$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), $7.53-7.37$ (m, 3 H , aromatic), $7.15-7.00$ (m, 3 H , aromatic), 5.68 (dd, $J=10.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.54-5.49 (m, 1 H, olefinic), 5.20 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.46-4.38 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 4.37-4.27 (m, 1 H , $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $3.78-3.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.40-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $2.22-2.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 1.90-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.67-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 154.1$, $138.8,135.4,134.0,133.3,130.6,129.4,128.3,127.9,127.8,125.2,123.8$, $122.3,98.9,95.6,93.8,88.4,78.7,73.1,65.9,63.2,61.9,59.4,55.1,50.0$, 29.3, 23.1, 18.8; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $678(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 678.0563 , found 678.0563 .

Compound 35. A solu'ion of $13(30.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.058 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene ( 0.5 mL ) was treated with DBU ( $10.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.069 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ $\mathrm{O}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $50 \rightarrow 60 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 17.0 mg ( $97 \%$ ) of 35 : crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp}>300^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.61$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3400,2950,2850$, $1100,1080 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), 7.11 (dd, $J=7.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.82 (dd, $J$ $=7.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.83 (d, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.73 (dd, $J=8.8,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $4.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.00(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 2.36-1.68 (m, $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 142.2, 131.0, 128.3, 123.1, 122.5, 122.0, 119.3, 115.9, 100.2, 96.9, 94.6, 87.3, 79.6, 72.9, 62.9, 29.0, 24.6, 19.0; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$ calcd 303.1337, found 303.1348.

Trapping of Free Amino Epoxide 34 with Nucleophiles. Compound 36. Representative Procedure. A solution of 12 ( $9.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0196 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in a 4:1 mixture of dioxane/water ( 1 mL ) was treated with $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (19.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.059 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 18 -crown- $6\left(3.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by stirring at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h to generate a crude solution of 34 (high yield as checked by TLC). Phenol ( $3.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.039 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the above solution, and stirring was continued for another 2 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 50 mL ), washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $40 \rightarrow 60 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give $2.5 \mathrm{mg}(25 \%)$ of $36: R_{f}=0.35$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3250,3400,2940 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}$ ( 500 MHz ,
$\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31$ (dd, $J=7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.05 (m, 2 H , aromatic), 6.98 (ddd, $J=7.5,7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , aromatic), 6.93 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.72 (ddd, $J=7.5,7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.46 (dd, $J=$ $8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 4.17 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ or NH , exchangeable with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 3.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ or $\mathrm{N} H$, exchangeable with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.55 (dd, $J=3.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHCH}_{2}$ ), 2.65 (dddd, $J=13.0,13.0,4.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.30 (ddd, $J=14.0,14.0,6.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.70 (dd, $J=14.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}$ $\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 502.0783 , found 502.0772 .

Compound 37. Prepared in $33 \%$ yield from 12 and thiophenol in a similar manner as that described for 36. 37: $R_{f}=0.40$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3450,3390,3070,2930,2870$, $1490,1470 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), $7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.14(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.09(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H, aromatic), 7.03 (m, 3 H , aromatic), 6.87 (d, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.80(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.61(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 4.12 (two sets of singlets, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H$ and NCH$), 3.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.62(\mathrm{t}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArCHCH 2 ), 2.80 (ddd, $J=12.8,12.8,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.41 (dddd, $\left.J=12.8,12.8,4.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.39(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 141.6,139.2,137.1,135.1$, 133.7, 130.6, 128.1, 127.8, 127.4, 127.0, 126.8, 126.4, 119.9, 115.8, 70.4, 62.1, 55.6, 33.3, 29.8, 28.0, 18.8; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NOS}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 385.1500, found 385.1500.

Acid-Induced Bergman Cycloaromatization of Free Amino Epoxide 35. Compound 38. A solution of $35(10.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.033 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $4: 1: 1$ mixture of dioxane, water, and 1,4-cyclohexadiene ( 0.5 mL ) was treated with $\mathrm{TsOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.016 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO 3 , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $5 \rightarrow 10 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 2.1 mg (20\%) of 38: yellowish gum; $R_{f}=0.37$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3380,29234,2854,1082 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.63$ (dd, $J=8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.19 (m, 3 H , aromatic), 6.89 (ddd, $J=7.5,7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.38 (dd, $J=8.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $4.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.66 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ or $\mathrm{N} H$, exchangeable with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.78 (s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ or $\mathrm{N} H$, exchangeable with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.75 (ddd, $J=13.0,13.0,4.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.23$ (ddd, $J=14.0,14.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.0\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.65(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.5$, $5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 456.0576, found 456.0603 .

Cobalt Complex 40. A solution of $39{ }^{13}$ ( $10.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 0.5 mL ) was treated with $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}(0.25 \mathrm{~g})$ followed by stirring at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue which was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $1 \rightarrow 2.5 \%$ ethyl acetate in benzene) to give 8.9 mg ( $90 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{4 0}$ : green solid, $\mathrm{mp}>300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); $R_{f}$ $=0.72$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 2870, 2830, 2080, 2060, $2025 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.95$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.93 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.61 (dd, $J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.49 (dd, $J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, olefinic), $4.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right.$ ), 3.51 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H$ ), 3.31 (ddd, $J=17.0,12.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.94 (ddd, $\left.J=17.0,6.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.41(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 200.0$, $199.5,199.0,198.0,156.1,146.8,144.4,136.4,129.3,128.8,128.0,125.9$, $124.9,124.2,108.4,91.0,88.2,84.0,42.2,32.6,28.5,19.5 ; \mathrm{MS}^{\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right)}$ $m / e$ (relative intensity) $960(40), 771$ (46), 687 (46), 659 (58), 631 (100), 603 (40), 575 (28), 547 (49), 519 (21), 491 (12); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{13} \mathrm{Co}_{4} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 959.6820 , found 959.6887 .

Cobalt Complex 41. A solution of $40(8.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0108 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 0.5 mL ) was treated with bis(diphenylphosphino) methane ( 41.4 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.108 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by stirring at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \rightarrow 20 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 12.2 mg ( $76 \%$ ) of 41: green solid, $\mathrm{mp}>300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec (from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.31$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2927,2002,1963 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 1484 (30), 1456 (37), 1428 (32), 1399 (23), 1372 (31), 1344 (23), 1316 (49), 1288 (100), 1260 (50), 1201 (23); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{77} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{P}_{4} \mathrm{Co}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 1484.0441, found 1484.0500.

2-Acetoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (47). A mixture of 2-methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine ( $46,48.17 \mathrm{~g}, 226 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium ethanethiolate ( $43.69 \mathrm{~g}, 520 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF was heated at $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . After the reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, acetic anhydride ( $63.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 678 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min . The resulting thick white slurry was poured into 0.1 M (pH 7.5) phosphate buffer ( 1.6 L ) and extracted with ethyl ether ( 3 $\times 400 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( 3 $\times 300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine ( 300 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered through a $3 \times$ 3 cm plug of silica, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by recrystallization from ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 45.70 g ( $86 \%$ ) of 47: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 118-119^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.39$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3018,2938,2861,1758$, $1507,1369,1193,1174 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.60(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl})$, 7.36 (dd, $J=9.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3), 3.03(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or $\mathrm{H} 10), 2.89(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or H 10$), 2.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$, $1.98-1.86$ (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ and H 9 ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{Mz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 169.5$, $152.3,148.4,144.3,140.9,131.3,130.1,128.0,122.9,113.8,27.0,24.8$, 22.2, 22.1, 21.1; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $242(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100$ ), 200 (25); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 242.1181 , found 242.1181. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 74.67 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.27 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.80$. Found: C, 74.66 ; H, 6.37; N, 5.64.

2-Hydroxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (48). To a solution of $47(26.50 \mathrm{~g}, 110 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry methanol ( 150 mL ) were added Dowex $1 \times 8$-200 in the hydroxide form ( 0.40 g , catalytic) and tetra-n-butylammonium bromide ( 50 mg , catalytic), and the resulting mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The reaction mixture was cooled, diluted with ethyl ether ( 100 mL ), and filtered to give 21.47 g ( $98 \%$ ) of 48: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 284-286^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec; $R_{f}=0.25$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\max }$ 2933, 2906, 2850, 2582, 1627, $1503,1421 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH})$, 8.34 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 7.77 (d, $J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), 7.19 (dd, $J=9.0,2.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 2.88(\mathrm{t}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, H 7 or H 10 ), 2.78 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or H10), $1.87-1.74$ (m, 4 H , H8 and H9); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 155.5$, 148.8, 141.1, $138.5,130.9,129.4,128.4,120.0,104.0,26.5,24.3,22.1,21.9$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $200(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 124$ (8), 107 (14); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{NO}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 200.1075, found 200.1079. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}: \mathrm{C}, 78.36 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.58 ; \mathrm{N}, 7.03$. Found: C, 78.49; H, 6.88; N, 7.00 .

2-[(2-Nitrobenzyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (49). A mixture of $48(57.17 \mathrm{~g}, 287 \mathrm{mmol})$, 2-nitrobenzyl bromide ( $68.19 \mathrm{~g}, 316$ mmol ), powdered potassium carbonate ( $142.0 \mathrm{~g}, 1.03 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and tetra-$n$-butylammonium iodide ( $3.18 \mathrm{~g}, 8.61 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF ( 400 mL ) was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h and then poured into a mixture of ethyl ether $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, dichloromethane ( 1500 mL ), and water ( 200 mL ) with stirring. After this mixture was allowed to settle, the aqueous layer was discarded. The organic layer was washed with water ( $3 \times 1500 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), and filtered through an $8 \times 8 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica, rinsing with ethyl ether ( 300 mL ). The combined filtrates were evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by recrystallization from chloroform/ethyl ether to give 90.41 g ( $94 \%$ ) of 49: off-white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 153-154{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.48$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 2939,1619,1526,1508,1433,1342 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} \mathrm{I}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 8.19 (dd, $J=7.4,1.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.99 (d, $J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), 7.97 (dd, $J=7.4$, $1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.71 (td, $J=7.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.52 (td, $J=7.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.39 (dd, $J=9.1,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 7.24 (d, $J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1), 5.61$ (s, 2 H , benzylic), 2.99 (t, $J=6.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or H10), 2.88 (t, $J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or H10), 2.01-1.84 (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ and H 9 ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.0,150.3$, 146.9, 142.4, 140.0, 134.0, 133.9, 133.4, 131.5, 130.1, 128.5, 128.4, 124.9, $119.8,102.7,66.7,27.1,24.9,22.3,22.2$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) $335(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 200$ (13); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(\mathrm{M}+$ H) calcd 335.1396, found 335.1394. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 71.84; H, 5.43; N, 8.38. Found: C, 71.45; H, 5.62; N, 8.01.

2-[[(Trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (50). To a solution of $48(23.6 \mathrm{~g}, 118.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry pyridine ( 236 mL ) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride ( $24.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 142.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 15 min . After being stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h , the mixture was diluted with dichloromethane ( 800 mL ) : nd washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( $400 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ), saturated aqueous copper sulfate ( $400 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ), and brine ( 400 mL ). The organic layer was dried ( $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ) and evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane) to give $40.7 \mathrm{~g}(100 \%)$ of 50 : white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 80-81^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from ethyl ether/petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.39$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2934,2865,1614,1597,1504,1416$, $1208,1004,928 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6)$,
$8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.78$ (d, $J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 7.49$ (dd, $J=9.2,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), $3.04(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 2.89(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7), 2.00-1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.92-1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.7,147.1,145.1,141.4,132.6,131.3$, $128.0,121.3,117.5,114.7,27.0,24.8,22.0,21.9$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) 332 (M+H,100), 199 (13), 171 (8), 133 (7); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 332.0568 , found 332.0568 .

2-[3-[(tert -Butyldiphenyisilyl)oxy]propynyl]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (52). To a mixture of $50(1.28 \mathrm{~g}, 3.86 \mathrm{mmol}), 3-[(t e r t-$ butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]propyne ( $51,1.48 \mathrm{~g}, 5.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and diethylamine ( $800 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 7.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry degassed $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 7.7 mL ) was added copper(I) iodide ( $74 \mathrm{mg}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), followed by bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred in the dark for 11 h under argon, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 50 mL ) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ) and brine ( 20 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane) to give 1.78 g ( $97 \%$ ) of $52: R_{f}=0.39$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3048,2932,2857,2227,1589$, $1568,1502,1428,1370,1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.59$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), $7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Hl ), $7.84-7.78$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.53 (dd, $J=8.6,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 7.48-7.39 (m, 6 H , aromatic), $4.62\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.04(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 2.87(\mathrm{t}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7), 2.01-1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.93-1.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.12(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 152.8,145.6,141.0,135.6,133.1,130.6,130.2,129.7$, 129.6, 127.6, 127.5, 127.2, 120.7, 88.4, 85.3, 53.2, 27.0, 26.7, 24.8, 22.2, 22.1, 19.2; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $476(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 418$ (9), 388 (12), 220 (11), 197 (9); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NOSi}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 476.2410, found 476.2410.

2-Methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine $\boldsymbol{N}$-Oxide (53a). Representative Procedure. To a solution of $46(91.80 \mathrm{~g}, 430 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane ( 500 mL ) cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added a solution of $m$ CPBA ( $55 \%, 161.7 \mathrm{~g}, 516 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane ( 900 mL ), and the resulting mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Dimethyl sulfide ( 6.95 $\mathrm{mL}, 94.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added, and stirring was continued for 15 min followed by addition of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution $(1000 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane ( 500 mL ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered through a $3 \times 3 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by recrystallization from benzene/cyclohexane to give a total of $88.34 \mathrm{~g}(90 \%)$ of the $N$-oxide 53: off-white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 167-169{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.31$ (silica, $20 \%$ methanol in ethyl acetate); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2943,1617,1512,1459$, $1428,1379,1108 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), 8.18 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 7.30 (dd, $J=9.5,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), $7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 2.95(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 2.77(\mathrm{t}$, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 1.99-1.94 and $1.89-1.85$ (m, 2 H each, H 8 and $\mathrm{H} 9)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.1,134.8,134.3,131.4,130.8$, $121.7,120.3,101.8,55.5,27.0,24.7,22.1,21.8$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) $230(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 213$ (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ (M +H ) calcd 230.1181, found 230.1194. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : C, 73.34; H, 6.59; N, 6.11. Found: C, 73.00; H, 6.51; N, 6.46.

2-[(2-Nitrobenzyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine $\boldsymbol{N}$-Oxide (53b). Prepared in $87 \%$ yield in same manner as described for 53a. 53b: off-white crystalline solid, mp 181-181.5 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from chloroform/ethyl acetate/ethyl ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 2944,1616,1526,1432,1383$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 8.19$ (dd, $J=7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.19 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 7.93 (dd, $J=$ $7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.72 (td, $J=7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.53 (td, $J=7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.41 (dd, $J=9.5,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1), 5.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 2.92 ( t , $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or H 10 ), $2.77(\mathrm{t}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ or H10), 1.99-1.85 (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ and H 9 ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 157.6$, $146.8,135.2,134.7,134.1,132.7,131.4,131.1,130.8,128.6,128.5,125.0$, $122.1,120.3,103.5,66.9,27.1,24.7,22.1,21.8$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $351(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 335(8), 216$ (7), 124 (6), 107 (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 351.1345, found 351.1345. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, $68.56 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.18 ; \mathrm{N}, 8.00$. Found: C, 68.32; H, 5.13; N, 7.88.

2-[3-[(tert -Butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]propynyl]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine $\mathbf{N}$-Oxide (53c). Prepared in $91 \%$ yield in same manner as described for 53a. 53c: $R_{f}=0.61$ (silica, $15 \%$ methanol in ethyl acetate); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3070,2932,2857,2232,1588,1568,1428,1372$, $1301,1237,1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), 8.27 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 7.87 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $7.80-7.74$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.52 (br d, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), $7.46-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic) $4.59\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.96(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HlO})$, $2.77(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7), 2.00-1.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.91-1.84(\mathrm{~m}$,
$2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.09(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$ - Bu$) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.6$, 136.6, 135.6, 132.9, 132.2, 131.5, 131.0, 129.8, 129.2, 127.7, 126.5, 123.3, 120.2, $90.0,84.3,53.0,27.0,26.6,24.6,22.0,21.9,19.1 ;$ MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) $492(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 434$ (12), 404 (21), 388 (11), 197 (13); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 492.2359 , found 492.2364.

10-Acetoxy-2-methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (54a). Representative Procedure. A mixture of the $N$-oxide 53 a ( $10.00 \mathrm{~g}, 43.4$ mmol) and acetic anhydride ( 150 mL ) was heated at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and then evaporated in vacuo to dryness. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 700 mL ) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 400 mL ) was added. After the mixture was stirred for 15 min , the aqueous layer was separated and extracted with dichloromethane ( $2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine ( 400 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and filtered through a $3 \times 3 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica. The silica plug was rinsed with a $1: 1$ mixture of dichloromethane/ethyl acetate (400 mL ). The combined filtrates were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was dissolved in methanol ( 50 mL ). After standing in the refrigerator at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h , the crystalline precipitate was filtered and washed with ice-cooled methanol ( 30 mL ) to give, after drying under vacuum ( 0.02 Torr, 20 h ), the acetate 54 a ( $6.73 \mathrm{~g}, 57 \%$ ): white crystalline solid, mp $116.5-117^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.48$ (silica, ethyl ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2935$, $1725,1647,1620,1506 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.58(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 7.97$ (d, $J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), $7.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H, H3), 7.09 (d, J $=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $6.60(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 3.88$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.04 (br d, $J=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), $2.89-2.82$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.25 (br d, $J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.09 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}$ ), $2.01-1.95$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ and H 9 ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.4,158.3,149.7$, $142.9,135.5,131.4,131.3,127.6,120.7,100.6,64.4,55.4,29.0,26.7$, 21.1, 17.2; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $272(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 230$ (33), 212 (28); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NO}_{3}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 272.1287 , found 272.1288. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 70.83 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.32 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.16$. Found: C, 70.75; H, 6.39; N, 5.10.

10-Acetoxy-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (54b). Prepared in $74 \%$ yield in same manner as described for 54a. 54b: white crystalline solid, mp $125-127^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from dichloromethane/ethyl ether); $R_{f}=0.43$ (silica, $4 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane); IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\max } 3019,2948,2870,1728,1619,1527,1507,1438,1367,1341 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1}{ }^{\max } \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 8.24$ (dd, $J=7.7,0.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.81$ (dd, $J=7.7$, $0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.64 (td, $J=7.7,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.48 (td, $J=7.7,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3)$, $7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 6.43(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 5.61$ and 5.59 (AB q, $J=15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 2.99 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.80 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.15 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 1.91 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}$ ), 1.93-1.79 (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ and H 9 ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.1,156.7,150.2$, 147.0, 143.1, 135.8, 133.9, 133.4, 131.8, 131.6, 128.4, 128.3, 127.6, 125.2, 120.7, 102.5, 67.3, 64.1, 29.0, 26.7, 20.8, 17.2. Anal. Caled for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 67.34; $\mathrm{H}, 5.14 ; \mathrm{N}, 7.14$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 67.34 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.19 ; \mathrm{N}$, 7.20 .

10-Acetoxy-2-[3-[(tert -butyldiphenyIsilyl)oxy]propynyl]-7,8,9,10tetrahydrophenanthridine (54c). Prepared in $91 \%$ yield in same manner as described for 54a. 54c: $R_{f}=0.37$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }}$ 2931, 2856, 2227, 1734, 1500, 1427, $1370,1228,1112,702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1$ H, H6), 7.99 (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), 7.81 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $7.80-7.75$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.78 (br d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), $7.48-7.39$ (m, 6 H , aromatic), 6.49 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HlO}$ ), 4.59 (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.04 (br d, $J=16.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.86 (ddd, $J=16.7,9.8,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.31 (br d, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.08 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}$ ), $2.00-1.88$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ and H 8 ), $1.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t\right.$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 170.1, 152.9, 146.3, 136.5, 135.6, 133.1, 131.8, 131.2, 130.1, 129.8, 127.7, $126.3,125.8,121.9,89.0,84.9,64.4,53.2,28.5,26.8,26.7,21.2,19.2$, 17.1; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 534 ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100$ ), 474 (45), 218 (53), 197 (28), 154 (30); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 534.2464, found 534.2443.

10-Hydroxy-2-methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (55a). Representative Procedure. To a solution of 54 a ( $7.10 \mathrm{~g}, 26.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry methanol ( 200 mL ) was added Dowex $1 \times 8-200$ in the hydroxide form ( 1.00 g ), and the resulting mixture was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The warm reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was distilled until 100 mL remained. Ethyl ether ( 100 mL ) was added to the residue, and the resulting solution was allowed to stand in the refrigerator at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h . The crystalline precipitate was filtered off and washed with ethyl ether ( 50 mL ) to give $5.03 \mathrm{~g}(84 \%)$ of 55 a : white crystalline solid, mp 189.5-190.5 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.21$ (silica, ethyl ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max }$ $3156,2931,1621,1508 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.45$ ( s , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3)$, 7.31 (dd, $J=9.2,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$ ), 5.37 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$ ), 3.97 (s, 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH})_{3}$ ), 2.97-2.75 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.75-2.30 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.30 (br
$\mathrm{d}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9), 2.07-1.96$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ and H9); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 157.1,149.7,142.5,140.2,130.2,129.7,128.1$, $119.7,103.0,61.0,55.3,31.8,26.6,16.7 ; \mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) $230(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 212(10)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+$ H) calcd 230.1181, found 230.1189. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : C , 73.34; H, 6.59; N, 6.11. Found: C, 73.16; H, 6.73; N, 6.08.

10-Hydroxy-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (55b). Prepared in $89 \%$ yield in same manner as described for 55a. 55b: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 181-183^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from methanol/ethyl ether); $R_{f}$ $=0.22$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 3018, 2943, 2866, 1619, 1508, $1335 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 8.13(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.7,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.89 (d, $J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.87$ (dd, $J=7.7,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.80 (td, $J=7.7,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.68 (d, $J=2.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$ ), 7.63 (td, $J=7.7,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.38 (dd, $J=$ $9.1,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 5.60 and $5.57(\mathrm{AB}$ q, $J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $5.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.12$ (br dt, $J=6.3,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 10), 2.88$ (m, 1 H, H7), 2.71 (ddd, $J=17.2,10.5,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.06-1.90 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), $1.85-1.74$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 155.8,150.2,147.6,142.7,140.3,134.0,132.1,130.9,129.9,129.6$, $129.3,128.0,124.8,119.7,104.8,66.6,61.0,31.7,26.6,16.7$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $351(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 333$ (7), 216 (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 351.1345 , found 351.1345. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 68.56; H, 5.18; N, 8.00. Found: C, 68.27; H, 5.20; N, 7.93 .

2-[3-[(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]propynyl]-10-hydroxy-7,8,9,10tetrahydrophenanthridine ( $\mathbf{5 5} \mathrm{c}$ ). Prepared in $69 \%$ yield in same manner as described for 55 a .55 c : white crystalline solid, mp 132-133 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from ethyl ether/petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.17$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3398,3070,2932,2857,2232,1588$, $1568,1428,1372,1196,1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.43$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), $8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H4), 7.81-7.78 (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.49 (dd, $J=8.6,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), $7.48-7.39$ (m, 6 H , aromatic), 5.31 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$ ), 4.59 (s, 2 H , $\left.\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.05(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.83$ (brd, $J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.72 (ddd, $J=17.3,11.5,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.25 (br d, $J=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.08-1.98 (m, 1 H, H9), 1.93-1.84 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ ), 1.11 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9$ $\mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 152.8,146.1,140.3,135.6$, $133.0,130.9,130.3,129.8,129.5,127.7,127.1,126.5,121.4,88.8,85.1$, $62.3,53.2,31.3,27.0,26.7,19.2,16.7$; $\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) $492(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 434$ (8), 236 (8), 199 (11), 154 (7); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 492.2359 , found 492.2359 .

10-[(tert-ButyldimethylsilyI)oxy]-2-methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (56). To a stirred suspension of $55 \mathrm{a}(6.15 \mathrm{~g}, 26.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 2,6-lutidine ( $4.69 \mathrm{~mL}, 40.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane ( 80 mL ) at $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added tert-butyldimethylsilyl triflate ( $7.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 32.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After stirring at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , methanol ( 5 mL ) was added, stirring was continued for 5 min , and the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane), and the product was recrystallized from cyclohexane/hexanes to give $8.42 \mathrm{~g}(91 \%)$ of 56 : white crystalline solid, mp $127-127.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.53$ (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 2954,2855,1622,1507$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.53$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 7.96 (d, $J=8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4), 7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ and H3), $5.40(\mathrm{t}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H} 10), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.00(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.5,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7), 2.81$ (ddd, $J=17.5,11.5,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), $2.27-2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.87-1.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 0.23\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 157.7,150.3,143.1,140.0,131.2,129.7$, $128.0,120.0,102.0,63.5,55.5,31.6,27.0,25.9,18.2,16.3,-3.5,-4.3$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 344 ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100$ ), 286 (24), 212 (16); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 344.2046 , found 344.2052. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 69.92 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.51 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.08$. Found: C, 70.02; H, 8.71; N, 3.98 .

N-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-10-[(tert -butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-6-ethynyl-2-methoxy-5,6,7,8,9,10-hexahydrophenanthridine (57). A solution of $56(7.84 \mathrm{~g}, 22.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 110 mL ) was cooled at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with ethynylmagnesium bromide ( $55.36 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ solution in THF, 27.7 mmol ). The solution was briefly warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then cooled again to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and phenyl chloroformate $(4.36 \mathrm{~mL}$, 27.7 mmol ) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to slowly warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1 h , quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 100 mL ), poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 100 mL ), and extracted with dichloromethane ( $2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 11.15 g ( $100 \%$ ) of 57: white foam (ca. 3:1 mixture of diastereomers as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR); $R_{f}$ $=0.34$ (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {ma }}$ $3302,2948,2933,2896,2855,1716,1593,1493,1385,1303 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$

NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.90-7.10$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.94 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 6.80 (dd, $J=8.9,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.64 and 5.60 ( $2 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 4.96 and 4.67 ( $2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$ ), 3.83 and 3.82 ( $2 \mathrm{~s}, 3$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.51-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7, \mathrm{H} 8, \mathrm{H} 9$, and $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CH}), 0.95$ and 0.82 ( $2 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}$ ), 0.28, 0.20 , and 0.08 (singlets, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.0,129.7,129.3,125.7,121.7,111.8,111.6$, $109.8,79.9,71.6,64.9,64.0,55.6,55.5,48.8,32.6,31.4,28.2,27.8,26.0$, $25.9,18.4,18.1,18.0,-3.1,-3.6,-4.1,-4.3$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $489\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 47\right), 464$ (29), 432 (100), 396 (15), 358 (62), 344 (10), 236 (29), 212 (16), 151 (15); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 489.2335, found 489.2349.
$N-[($ Phenyloxy $)$ carbonyl]-10-[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-6a,10a-ep-oxy-6-ethynyl-2-methoxy-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (58). A solution of $57(9.26 \mathrm{~g}, 18.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane ( 125 mL ) was treated with $m$-CPBA $(97 \%, 6.53 \mathrm{~g}, 36.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and stirred at 35 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . After cooling to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, dimethyl sulfide ( $22.77 \mathrm{~mL}, 37.8$ mmol) was added and stirring was continued for 20 min . The reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 200 mL ) and extracted with ethyl ether ( 300 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 100 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by recrystallization from ethyl ether/ petroleum ether to give 9.50 g (99\%) of 58 : white crystalline solid (ca. 3:1 mixture of diastereomers as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR), mp 116-119 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.29$ (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\max } 3303,2950,2932,2883,2855,1722,1585,1503,1384,1300 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1}{ }^{\max } \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.47-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.86 and 6.83 (two sets of dd, $J=8.8,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.51 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), $4.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, minor isomer), 4.77 (dd, $J=9.9,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, major isomer), 3.81 and $3.80\left(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.38$ (dd, $J=14.4,7.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, minor isomer), 2.31 (dd, $J=14.4,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, major isomer), $2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C} H), 1.91-1.61$ (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$, H8 and $\mathrm{H} 9), 0.88$ and $0.80(2 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 0.27,0.20,0.15,0.08,0.03$, and -0.02 (singlets, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.8,151.2$, 129.2, 128.5, 128.1, 125.5, 121.8, 121.6, 115.3, 115.0, 113.3, 112.1, 78.6, $73.4,72.7,70.0,55.6,55.5,48.1,29.4,26.4,26.0,25.7,24.0,22.4,20.4$, $18.2,18.1,13.5,-2.8,-2.9,-3.4,-5.2$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $638(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100), 506$ (14), 448 (43); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}$ $\mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 638.1339, found 638.1360. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 68.88 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.98 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.77$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 68.88 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.21$; N, 2.66 .
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-10-hydroxy-2-methoxy-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (59). A solution of $58(9.56 \mathrm{~g}, 18.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 100 mL ) was treated with tetra-nbutylammonium fluoride (TBAF) ( $23.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF, 23.6 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and evaporated to dryness in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $7 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane) to give $7.35 \mathrm{~g}(99 \%$ ) of 59 : white foam (ca. $3: 1 \mathrm{mix}-$ ture of diastereomers as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR); $R_{f}=0.40$ (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3600,3300,2950,1720$, $1590,1500,1490,1385,1300 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.47$ (d, $J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic, major isomer), $7.44-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic, major isomer, 7 H , aromatic, minor isomer), 6.91 (dd, $J=8.8$, $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic, minor isomer), 6.90 (dd, $J=8.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic, major isomer), 5.59 (d, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$, major isomer), 5.57 ( $\mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$, minor isomer), 4.87 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, minor isomer), 4.67 (br dd, $J=14.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, major isomer), 3.84 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 2.45 (dd, $J=15.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, minor isomer), 2.34 (dt, $J=14.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, major isomer), $2.11-1.40$ (m, 7 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) ; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $391\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 374$ (18), 254 (13); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 391.1420, found 391.1450 .
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-2-methoxy-10-oxo$\mathbf{5 , 6 , 6 a , 7 , 8 , 9 , 1 0 , 1 0 a - c c t a h y d r o p h e n a n t h r i d i n e}$ (60). A solution of 59 (1.15 $\mathrm{g}, 2.93 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane ( 25 mL ) was treated with powdered, activated $4-\AA$ molecular sieves ( 1.0 g ) and pyridinium chlorochromate $(1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 5.85 \mathrm{mmol})$. The suspension was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , diluted with ethyl ether ( 25 mL ), and filtered through a $3 \times 3 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica. The silica plug was rinsed with ethyl ether ( 100 mL ), and the combined filtrates were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by recrystallization from ethyl acetate/benzene/petroleum ether to give 0.98 $\mathrm{g}(87 \%)$ of 60 : white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 186.5-187.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.48$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3303,2960$, $1717,1609,1493,1380,1311,1299 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.40-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.93 (dd, $J=8.8,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 3.84$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $2.76(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.5,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9), 2.59$ (ddd, $J=$ $15.5,10.2,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9), 2.36-2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7), 2.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.00-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 201.3, 157.3, 154.1, 151.0, 129.3, 128.5, 127.6, 125.7, 124.0, 121.4, 114.9, $114.8,77.7,74.6,74.3,57.3,55.5,47.5,38.8,23.7,18.3$; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $389\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 88\right), 358(21), 307(88), 286(100), 167$
(30); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 389.1263, found 389.1266. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 70.94 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.92 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.60$. Found: C, 70.94; H, 4.70; N, 3.63.
$N$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-6-[6-(trimethylsilyl)-3( $Z$ )-hexene-1,5-di-ynyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-2-methoxy-10-oxo-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine ( 62 ). A solution of $60(5.69 \mathrm{~g}, 14.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry degassed benzene ( 120 mL ) was added to copper(I) iodide ( $0.666 \mathrm{~g}, 3.51$ mmol ), and to the resulting mixture was added chloro ( $Z$ )-enyne 61 ( 3.69 $\mathrm{g}, 23.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by $n$-butylamine ( $2.89 \mathrm{~mL}, 29.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium( 0 ) ( $1.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.877 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry degassed benzene ( 60 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , diluted with ethyl ether ( 200 mL ), poured into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 200 mL ), and extracted with ethyl ether ( $2 \times 70$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $25 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give $5.43 \mathrm{~g}(73 \%)$ of 62 : white foam; $R_{f}=0.29$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2958,2836,1717,1609,1590,1493,1380,1299,1251$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.38-7.06$ (m, 6 H , aromatic), 6.89 (dd, $J=8.9,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.92 (d, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 5.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.65 (br d, $J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 2.78-2.62 (m, 2 H, H9), 2.37-2.25 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), $2.05-1.85$ (m, 2 H , $\mathrm{H} 8), 0.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 201.2$, $157.2,154.1,151.0,129.3,128.6,128.5,125.7,124.0,121.4,120.7,118.9$, $114.8,114.8,103.5,101.5,90.5,83.0,74.6,57.4,55.4,48.4,38.8,23.8$, 18.2, -0.17 ; $\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) $511\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 390(8)$, 362 (9), 176 (11), 120 (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$) calcd 511.1815 , found 511.1815 .
$N-[($ Phenyloxy carbonylf-[3(Z)-hexene-1,5-diynyl]-6a, 10a-epoxy-2-methoxy-10-oxo-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (63). Silver nitrate $(1.43 \mathrm{~g}, 8.44 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of $62(1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 2.11$ mmol) in 48 mL of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{THF}(1: 1: 1)$ at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by stirring for 15 min . Potassium cyanide ( $0.962 \mathrm{~g}, 14.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 h , concentrated in vacuo to 20 mL , poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 30 mL ), and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $35 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 0.807 g ( $99 \%$ ) of 63 : white foam; $R_{f}=0.22$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3299,2947$, $1716,1609,1590,1501,1493,1380,1299,1253 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(500$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.96$ (d, $J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.38-7.07$ (m, 6 H , aromatic), 6.89 (dd, $J=8.9,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.88 (s, 1 H , H6), 5.77 and 5.74 (AB q, $J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}), 2.74(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.3,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.67 (ddd, $J=15.3,10.1,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.36-2.26 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), $1.99-1.89$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $201.5,157.2,154.1,151.0,129.3,128.7,128.5,125.7,124.1,121.4,120.4$, $120.3,114.8,114.7,90.6,85.1,82.7,80.3,74.9,57.4,55.5,48.3,38.8$, 23.8, 18.6; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $439\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 364$ (8), 176 (19), 120 (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 439.1420 , found 439.1434.

Compound 64. A solution of $63(575 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry toluene ( 100 mL ) was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with lithium diisopropylamide ( $1.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ solution in THF) followed by stirring for 1 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 30 mL ). The resultant mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 100 mL ), and extracted with ethyl ether ( 50 mL ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated in vacuo. Th. residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $30 \rightarrow$ $60 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give recovered 63 ( $79 \mathrm{mg}, 14 \%$ ) and $378 \mathrm{mg}(66 \%)$ of 64 : white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 157-159^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{dec}$ (ethyl ether); $R_{f}=0.25$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3444,2954,1717,1610,1592,1505,1493,1383,1321$, $1301 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.34-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , aromatic), 5.83 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.67 (dd, $J=10.0$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.50(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}), 3.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 2.73 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.31 (dd, $J=15.1,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.18-2.13 $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.88(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.0,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.6,153.9$, 151.1, 129.3, 128.9, 128.8, 127.1, 125.6, 124.1, 122.1, 121.5, 116.4, 113.8, $100.5,94.1,88.7,73.7,73.1,65.8,64.4,55.4,50.5,35.2,23.1,19.2 ;$ MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $439\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right.$ ), 379 (25); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 439.1420, found 439.1419. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 73.79 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.82 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.19$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 73.99 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.70 ; \mathrm{N}$, 3.90.

Compound 65. Thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 7.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $64(1.04 \mathrm{~g}, 2.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP $(0.188 \mathrm{~g}, 1.53$ mmol ) in dry dichloromethane ( 5 mL ) at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 72 h , the solution was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $6 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane) to give 1.30 g ( $100 \%$ ) of 75: white foam; $R_{f}=0.39$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max }$ 2932, 1722, 1610, 1587, 1502, 1463, 1383, 1321, 1244, 1198 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), $7.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), $7.40-7.13$ (m, 7 H , aromatic and imidazole), 7.02 (d, $J=0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.85 (dd, $J=8.9,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.94 (d, $J=10.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.73 (dd, $J=10.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.54 (d, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC}=\mathrm{C}), 3.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.04(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.1$, $3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.41\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.2,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), 2.29-2.08(m, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 179.1$, 153.7, 151.0, 137.2, 131.1, 129.4, 129.3, 129.1, 127.9, 125.8, 124.0, 123.4, $121.5,117.7,114.8,113.9,100.8,94.3,89.0,85.6,74.4,63.7,55.5,55.1$, $50.9,50.5,28.6,22.6,18.5$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $550(\mathrm{M}$ + H, 40), 422 (100), 369 (39), 273 (52), 258 (30), 243 (44), 219 (40), 178 (66); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 550.1437, found 550.1437.

Compound 66. A solution of 65 ( $230 \mathrm{mg}, 0.418 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry benzene $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}(250 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.929 \mathrm{mmol})$ and AIBN ( 15 mg , catalytic) at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The solution was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $10 \rightarrow 30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 152 mg ( $86 \%$ ) of 66: white crystalline solid, mp $126-128^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec (from ethyl ether); $R_{f}=0.31$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 2926, 1721, 1502, 1380, 1297, 1271, $1200 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.84 (dd, $J=8.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.77 (dd, $J=9.9,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.66 (dd, $J=9.9$, $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.47 (d, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.72 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHC}$ ), 2.39 (dd, $J=15.2,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.05-1.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.9$, 153.9, 151.1, 129.8, 129.3, 128.7, 127.4, 125.6, 125.0, 121.9, 121.5, 113.3, $113.0,101.6,94.1,91.4,88.9,70.0,61.0,55.5,50.0,29.5,23.3,22.5,15.6 ;$ MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $424(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 341$ (44); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 424.1549, found 424.1532.

Compound 67. A mixture of $66(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.094 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-(phenylthio)ethanol ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), cesium carbonate ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47$ mmol), and 18 -crown-6 ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.094 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry acetonitrile ( 8 mL ) was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 h and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 10 mL ), filtered through a $5 \times 5 \mathrm{~mm}$ plug of silica, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 44 mg ( $91 \%$ ) of 67 : white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 163-165^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec (from ethyl ether); $R_{f}=0.43$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2932,1700,1502,1392,1229,1270 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.40-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , aromatic), 6.82 (dd, $J=8.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.77 (dd, $J=$ $9.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.65 (dd, $J=9.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.42 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC=}=\mathrm{C}$ ), 4.38-4.21 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.87 (s, 3 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}), 3.18-2.12\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $2.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.24-1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $483\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 440(21), 425(28)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 483.1504 , found 483.1511 .

Compound 15. Prepared from 67 in $88 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 15: white foam; $R_{f}=0.40$ (silica, $5 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3056,3017,2933,2190,1708$, $1503,1446,1397,1321,1144 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 8.09-7.08 (m, 7 H , aromatic), 6.80 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 5.76 (d, $J=$ $9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.36-4.98$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}), 4.53-4.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}), 3.53-3.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 2.32 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.17 (dt, $J=15.3,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.00-1.86 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 156.8,134.0,133.7,130.2,129.8,129.4,128.3,128.0$, $127.4,124.9,121.9,113.2,112.8,101.5,93.9,91.4,69.9,65.8,59.4,55.5$, $55.1,49.8,29.4,23.2,22.4,15.6,15.2$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$ $(M+H)$ calcd 516.1481, found 516.1499.

Compound 68. Prepared from 66 and 2-(1-naphthylthio)ethanol in $92 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 67. 68: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 190-192^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec (from ethyl ether); $R_{f}=0.41$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3051,2920,2849$, $1707,1501,1454,1391,1275,1208 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.43$ (br d, $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.77 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.68 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 7.57 (br t, $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.52 (td, $J=7.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), 7.41 (br t, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.30 (br s, 1 H ,
aromatic), $7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.79(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), 5.76 (dd, $J=9.9,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.65 (dd, $J=$ $9.9,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.42-5.22$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \mathrm{\equiv C}$ ), $4.35-4.17$ (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.69$ (br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{C}$ ), $3.23-3.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 2.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04-1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.61$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}$ ) calcd 666.0715 , found 666.0715 .

Compound 16. Prepared from 68 in $85 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 16: white foam; $R_{f}=0.39$ (silica, $5 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3055,2919,2849,1708,1503$, $1455,1398,1292,1212,1152,1125,1026,809,771 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.73-8.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $8.66-8.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.12 (m, 1 H , aromatic), 7.97 (br d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.70 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.63 (br t $, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.58 (m, 1 H , aromatic), $7.17-6.96$ (m, 1 H , aromatic), 7.05 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 6.79-6.67 (m, 1 H , aromatic), 5.76 (br d, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.64 (m, 1 H , olefinic), $5.31-4.76$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.58-4.32 (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.70-3.65(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2}$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}\right), 2.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.13(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.98-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.7,135.6,134.2,130.8$, 129.4, 129.0, 128.7, 127.4, 127.1, 124.9, 124.5, 123.9, 123.8, 121.9, 113.2, $112.8,101.5,97.8,94.0,91.4,88.6,69.9,65.8,59.4,55.5,55.4,54.7,49.7$, 29.4, 23.2, 22.3, 15.6, 15.2; HRMS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}+$ Cs) calcd 698.0613 , found 698.0627 .

Compound 69. Prepared from 66 and 2-(2-naphthylthio)ethanol in $85 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 67. 69: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 206-208^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{dec}$ (from ethyl ether); $R_{f}=0.40$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3052,2937,1707$, $1501,1452,1393,1276,1209 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.83$ (br s, 1 H, aromatic), 7.79-7.75 (m, 3 H , aromatic), 7.49-7.42 (m, 3 H , aromatic), 7.26 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), $7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.78 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 5.75 (dd, $J=9.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.64 (dd, $J=9.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.43-5.15$ (br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.43-4.27 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ ), $3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.68 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $3.31-3.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 2.35$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04-1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.77(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SCs}(\mathrm{M}$ +Cs ) calcd 666.0715 , found 666.0715 .

Compound 17. Prepared from 69 in $92 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 17: white foam; $R_{f}=0.39$ (silica, $5 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3056,2922,2851,1709,1503$, $1452,1400,1268,1213,1153,1126 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.55-8.44$ (m, 1 H , aromatic), $8.07-7.26$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.67 (td, $J=8.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.62 (td, $J=8.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.05-6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.73 (d, $J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.61 (d, $J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.30-4.48$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.55-4.44 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2}$ ), $3.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.61-3.53(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{C}\right), 2.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.98-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.6,135.8,135.3,133.5,132.1$, $130.0,129.9,129.6,129.3,128.0,127.5,127.1,124.9,122.5,121.8,113.2$, $112.4,101.4,93.9,91.3,88.7,69.8,65.8,60.7,59.7,55.4,55.3,49.7,29.4$, 23.1, 22.2, 15.5, 15.2; HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$, calcd 698.0613, found 698.0620.

2-[(2-Nitrobenzyl)oxy]-10-[(triethylsilyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (70). Prepared in 95\% yield in a similar manner as that described for 56. 70: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 110-111^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from cyclohexane/hexanes); $\boldsymbol{R}_{\boldsymbol{f}}=0.54$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 2953,2908,2875,1619,1526,1506 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 8.22$ (dd, $J=7.7,1.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.01 (d, $J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), 7.99 (dd, $J=7.7$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.71 (td, $J=7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.52 (td, $J=7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1), 7.40$ (dd, $J=9.1,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 5.67 and $5.63(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 5.40 (t, $J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$ ), $3.02-2.97$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.81 (ddd, $J=17.3,11.5,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), $2.26-2.11$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), $1.90-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8), 0.98\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.73$ (q, $\left.J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $156.2,150.8,146.8,143.4,140.1,134.1,133.7,131.6,130.0,128.4,128.3$, $128.1,125.0,120.0,103.7,66.9,63.7,32.0,27.2,16.6,7.1,5.6$; MS $\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / e$ (relative intensity) $465(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 435(8), 330(11)$, 198 (10); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 465.2209 , found 465.2209. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 67.21 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.98 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.03$. Found: C, 66.99; H, 7.00; N, 5.94.
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-6-ethynyl-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)oxy]-10-[(triethylsilyl) oxy $-5,6,7,8,9,10$-hexahydrophenanthridine (71). Prepared in $100 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 57 . 71: white foam (ca. 3:1 mixture of diastereomers as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ); $R_{f}=0.37$
(silica, $20 \%$ ethyl ether/petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3299,3014$, 2950, 2908, 2874, 1718, 1526, 1493, 1384, 1341, $1303 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; 'H NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.19$ (dd, $J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.93 (dd, $J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.70 (td, $J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.50 (td, $J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.38 (br t, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), $7.24-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 5.66 (d, $J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$, major isomer), 5.61 (d, $J=1.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$, minor isomer), 5.53 (s, 2 H , benzylic), 4.98 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HlO}$, major isomer), 4.69 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, minor isomer), 2.52-2.44 (m, 1 H , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.30-2.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.00-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75-1.64(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.1,150.9,146.8,136.7$, 134.1, 134.0, 129.4, 129.3, 128.4, 128.2, 128.1, 125.7, 125.0, 121.7, 112.7, $112.4,111.1,110.9,79.8,71.8$ and $71.7,67.1$ and $67.0,65.1$ and 64.2 , 48.8, 32.7 and 31.9, 28.2, 27.9, 7.1 and 7.0, 5.7 and 5.5; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $610\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 581(25), 517(13), 479(86), 343$ (7), 222 (18); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}$ ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$) calcd 610.2499, found 610.2495. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}$ : C, $68.83 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.27 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.59$. Found: C, 68.83; H, 6.39; N, 4.78.
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy)carbonyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)-oxy]-10-[(triethylsilyl)oxy]-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (72). Prepared in $95 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 58. 72: white crystalline solid (ca. 3:1 mixture of diastereomers as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N \mathrm{NR}$ ), mp $135-137^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from dichloromethane/cyclohexane/hexanes); $R_{f}=0.44$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3303,2953,2912,2874,2252,1718,1612,1502$, $1302 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.18$ (dd, $J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), $7.93-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.69(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.63-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.50(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.42-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.19-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.96 (dd, $J=8.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$, major isomer), 6.93 (dd, $J=8.8$, $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$, minor isomer), 5.55 (d, $J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 5.52 (s, 2 H , benzylic), 4.93 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, minor isomer), 4.80 (dd, $J=9.9$, $5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, major isomer), 2.43 (dd, $J=13.9,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, minor isomer), 2.34 (dd, $J=14.8,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, major isomer), 2.11 (d, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.18-1.87 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.76-1.65(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.48-1.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.71\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{(125}$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.8,153.9,151.1,146.8,134.0,133.8,129.4,129.2$, $128.3,128.2,125.5,125.0,121.5,116.3,116.0,113.8,113.2,78.5$ and $78.4,73.3,72.8,70.3$ and $69.9,67.1$ and $67.0,60.4$ and $58.8,48.4$ and 47.9, 29.4 and 27.2, 24.0 and 23.9, 20.4 and 20.2, 7.0 and 6.9, 5.8 and 5.5; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) $627(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 40), 626\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 100), 597 (52), 581 (10), 490 (26); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$ calcd 626.2448, found 626.2450. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}$ : C, 67.07; H, 6.11; N, 4.47. Found: C, 66.91; H, 6.14; N, 4.36.
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy)carbonyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-10-hydroxy-2-[(2nitrobenzyl) oxy $]-5,6,6 a, 7,8,9,10,10 a-$ octahydrophenanthridine (73). A solution of $72(45.27 \mathrm{~g}, 72.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and tert-butyl mercaptan ( 5.70 mL , 50.6 mmol ) in THF ( 250 mL ) was treated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride (TBAF, $75.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ solution in THF, 75.9 mmol ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , diluted with ethyl ether ( 750 mL ), poured into water ( 1500 mL ), and separated. The organic layer was washed with water ( $2 \times 2000 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by suspending it in hot acetonitrile ( 500 mL ), cooling to $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and filtering. The white solid was washed with acetonitrile ( 100 mL ) and ethyl ether ( 200 mL ) to give $32.70 \mathrm{~g}(88 \%)$ of 73 : white crystalline solid (ca. 3:1 mixture of diastereomers as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR), mp $207-209{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetonitrile); $R_{f}=0.46$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3469,3196,2950,2922,1689,1521$, $1495,1386 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.13$ (dd, $J=7.8$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.84 (br dd, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.79 (td, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.63 (td, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H, aromatic), 7.60 (d, $J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$, major isomer), 7.55 (d, $J$ $=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}$, minor isomer), $7.49-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.04 (dd, $J=8.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$, major isomer), 7.01 (dd, $J=8.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$, minor isomer), $5.65-5.44$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$, minor isomer), 5.31 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$, major isomer), 4.67 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, minor isomer), 4.48 (dt, $J=9.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$, major isomer), 2.27 (dd, $J=14.1,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, minor isomer), 2.22 (dd, $J=14.8,5.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, major isomer), $1.80-1.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 155.6,153.3,150.8,147.6,134.0,132.2,129.5,129.4$, 129.3, 128.5, 128.2, 125.8, 124.8, 121.7, 115.8, 115.4, 114.1, 78.5, 76.0, $72.8,67.0$ and $66.7,66.0,62.4$ and $60.2,47.5,29.1$ and $27.3,25.1$ and 23.7, 22.4 and 19.8; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $513(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}$, 100), 391 (86); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 513.1662 , found 513.1662. Anal. Caled for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ : C, 67.96; H, 4.72; N, 5.47. Found: C, 67.71; H, 4.84; N, 5.36.

N-[(Phenyloxy)carbonyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)oxy $]$ 10-oxo-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (74). Prepared in $100 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 60.74 : white crystalline solid, mp $128-130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from dichloromethane/benzene/pentane); $R_{f}=0.28$ (silica, dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3300,2945$, $2252,1717,1493,1380,1342,1308,1252 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.16$ (dd, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$ ), 7.91 (dd, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.69 (td, $J=7.8$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.49 (td, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.43-7.32 (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.20 (br t, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.09 (br d, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.00 (dd, $J=8.9,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H3), 5.71 (d, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 5.50 (s, 2 H , benzylic), 2.75 (dt, $J=15.1,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.59 (ddd, $J=15.1,10.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.36-2.28 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.23 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.03-1.88 (m, 2 H , H 8 ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 201.1,155.9,154.0,151.0,146.9$, $134.0,133.4,129.3,129.3,128.7,128.6,128.3,125.8,125.0,124.4,121.4$, $116.9,115.0,77.5,74.7,74.4,67.2,57.2,47.5,38.7,23.7,18.3$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $511(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100), 375$ (20); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 511.1505 , found 511.1525 . Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \cdot{ }^{1} /{ }_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$ : $\mathrm{C}, 69.94 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.59 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.10$. Found: C , 69.81 ; H, 4.53 ; N, 4.88.
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy)carbonyl]-6-[6-(trimethylsilyl)-3(Z)-hexene-1,5-di-ynyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)oxy]-10-ox0-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10aoctahydrophenanthridine (75). Prepared in 78\% yield in a similar manner as that described for 62. 75: white foam; $R_{f}=0.40$ (silica, dichloromethane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2956,1718,1526,1493,1380,1342,1308$, $1250,1203,844 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.16$ (dd, $J=7.9$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.09 (d, $J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$ ), 7.90 (br d, $J=$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.69 (td, $J=7.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.51-7.06$ (m, 7 H , aromatic), 6.97 (dd, $J=8.8,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 5.93 (d, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H6}$ ), 5.82 (d, $J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, olefinic), 5.66 (br d, $J=11.1$ Hz , olefinic), 5.49 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 2.77-2.62 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.38-2.25 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), $2.01-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8), 0.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 201.1,155.8,153.9,151.0,146.9,134.0$, $133.4,129.3,128.7,128.6,128.4,125.7,125.0,124.3,121.5,121.4,120.8$, $118.9,116.9,115.0,103.6,101.5,90.4,83.1,74.7,67.2,57.2,48.3,38.7$, 23.8, 18.2, 0.16; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $632\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 496$ (14), 376 (10), 319 (7); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 632.1979, found 632.1999. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 68.34 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.10 ; \mathrm{N}$, 4.43. Found: C, 68.30; H, 5.10; N, 4.41 .
$N$-[(Phenyloxy)carbonyl]-6-[3(Z)-hexene-1,5-diynyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-2-[(2-nitrobenzyl)oxy]-10-ox0-5,6,6a, 7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (76). Prepared in $96 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 63. 76: unstable white foam; $R_{f}=0.52$ (silica, $60 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3300,2945,1717,1582,1492$, $1380,1309 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.05$ (dd, $J=7.8,1.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.99 (d, $J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$ ), 7.78 (br d, $J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.58 (td, $J=7.8,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.41-6.97$ (m, 7 H , aromatic), 6.86 (dd, $J=8.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 5.78 (s, 1 H , $\mathrm{H} 6), 5.70$ and 5.63 (AB q, $J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.38(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $3.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}), 2.68-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9)$, 2.27-2.21 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 1.89-1.80 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8$ ); HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 561.1662 , found 561.1641 .

Compound 77. Prepared in $86 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 64. 77: white crystalline solid, mp $196-197^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from dichloromethane/ethyl ether/petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.35$ (silica, $60 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3430,2955,2252,1718$, $1689,1523,1492,1386,1340,1325,1274 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1), 8.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , aromatic), 7.88 (d, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.64 (td, $J=7.8$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.46 (td, $J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.36-7.12$ (m, 6 H , aromatic), 6.95 (dd, $J=8.9,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 5.81 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.67 (dd, $J=10.0,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.51 (s, 2 H , benzylic), 5.50 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC}=\mathrm{C}$ ), 2.31 (dd, $J=15.1$, $\left.8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.20-2.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.97$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.88\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.1,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.0,147.0,134.0,133.9,129.6$, $129.3,129.2,129.0,128.7,128.1,127.3,126.7,124.9,124.1,124.0,122.0$, $121.5,117.7,114.7,100.4,94.0,93.9,88.7,73.6,73.0,67.0,64.2,50.5$, 35.1, 23.0, 19.1; HRMS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$) calcd 560.1584, found 560.1584. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}, 1 / 2\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ : C, $69.59 ; \mathrm{H}$, 4.42; N, 4.92. Found: C, 69.57; H, 4.32; N, 4.72.

Compound 78. A solution of $77(809 \mathrm{mg}, 1.44 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of dichloromethane ( 60 mL ), methanol ( 240 mL ), and triethylamine ( 0.02 mL ) was distributed into 20 test tubes ( $16 \times 20 \mathrm{~mm}$, Fisher disposable borosilicate culture tubes) and exposed to sunlight at $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . The combined solutions were evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $15 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane) to give a tan crystalline solid, which was further purified by recrystallization from ethyl acetate/dichloromethane/ethyl
ether/petroleum ether to give $469 \mathrm{mg}(76 \%)$ of 78: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 205-206{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $R_{f}=0.23$ (silica, $15 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane); IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\max } 3412,3209,2945,1690,1500,1385,1328$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.43$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}$ ), 8.13 (d, $J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.39 (br t, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.25-7.10$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 6.62 (dd, $J=8.7,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.24 (s, 1 H, OH), 6.10 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, olefinic), 5.89 (dd, $J=10.0$, 1.6 Hz , olefinic), 5.41 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 2.23 (dd, $J=15.3,8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.06 - $2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.83-1.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.66-1.62$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 154.2,150.8,129.4$, 127.2, 127.1, 125.7, 125.1, 122.1, 121.6, 117.9, 114.7, 102.6, 94.3, 92.6, 88.9, 72.5, 71.8, 64.9, 63.8, 50.3, 34.2, 22.9, 18.7; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) $425\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 255(86)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{1} 39 \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$) calcd 425.1263, found 425.1281. Anal. Caled for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ : C, 73.40; H, 4.50; N, 3.29. Found: C, 73.06; H, 4.81; N, 3.21.

Compound 79. A suspension of $78(469 \mathrm{mg}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane ( 4.0 mL ) was treated with triethylamine ( $184 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and freshly distilled pivaloyl chloride ( $149 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by stirring at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min to give a clear solution, which was diluted with ethyl ether ( 15 mL ), poured into water ( 30 mL ), and extracted with ethyl ether ( 10 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( 30 mL ), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 30 mL ), and brine ( 30 mL ), dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), and filtered through a $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica, rinsing with ethyl ether ( 20 mL ). The combined filtrates were evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by recrystallization from dichloromethane/ethyl ether/petroleum ether to give 505 mg ( $90 \%$ ) of 79: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 245-247{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec; $R_{f}=0.32$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3464,2969,2870,1723$, 1492, 1381, 1316, 1203, 1177, $1118 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.36$ (d, $J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.45-7.11$ (m, 6 H , aromatic), 7.02 (dd, $J=8.7,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.88 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.69 (dd, $J=10.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 2.61 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.32 (dd, $J=14.7,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.24-1.68 (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t\right.$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 177.2, 151.3, 148.0, 133.1, 129.3, 129.0, 127.1, 127.0, $125.8,124.4,124.3,122.2,121.5,121.2,100.1,94.4,93.6,88.9,73.9$, 73.2, 64.1, 50.3, 39.1, 35.2, 27.1, 23.1, 19.2; HRMS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{31^{-}}$ $\mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{6}$ ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$) calcd 509.1838, found 509.1838.

Compound 80. Prepared in $100 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 65. 80: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 108-110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec (from dichloromethane/benzene/cyclohexane); $R_{j}=0.20$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether/petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2971,2871,1750,1724,1494$, 1384, 1316, 1283, 1244, 1229, 1208, $1106 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 88.41 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), $7.61-7.16$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.05 (dd, $J=8.8,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.00 (d, $J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.78 (dd, $J=10.1,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 3.08 (br d, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.48-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.17 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t$ - Bu ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 179.1,176.6$, $150.8,148.1,137.4,133.2,131.1,129.4,128.3,127.8,127.5,125.9,124.2$, 123.4, 122.6, 121.6, 121.4, 117.4, 100.8, 93.9, 93.8, 89.2, 85.6, 74.6, 63.4, $50.2,38.9,28.6,26.8,22.5,18.5 ; \mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / e$ (relative intensity) 620 (M + H, 9 ), 560 (12), 492 (32), 372 (6), 289 (17), 258 (9), 246 (12), 235 (29), 213 (10), 179 (100); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 620.1855, found 620.1832. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S}: \mathrm{C}, 67.84$; H, 4.72; N, 6.78. Found: C, 67.44; H, 4.88; N, 4.80.

Compound 81. Prepared in $95 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 66. 81: white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp}>300^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{dec} \mathrm{(from}$ dichloromethane/ethyl ether/pentane); $R_{f}=0.43$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 3052, 2966, 2934, 2870, 1748, 1723, 1494, 1377, 1315, 1284, 1264, 1204, $1116 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; 'H NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.51-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.03 (dd, $J=8.8,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), 5.83 (dd, $J=9.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.69 (dd, $J=$ $9.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.52 (d, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 3.74 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CHC}$ ), 2.42 (dd, $J=15.2,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.30-1.59$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t \mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 176.8, 150.9. 148.2, 132.8, 129.9, 129.3, 127.3, 127.2, 125.7, 125.2, 122.0, $121.5,121.2,120.3,101.3,93.6,91.5,89.0,70.2,60.8,49.8,39.1,29.5$, 27.1, 23.2, 22.5, 15.6; MS $\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / e$ (relative intensity) $494(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}$, 100), 409 (6), 288 (7), 272 (10), 260 (7), 246 (9), 233 (7); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 494.1967, found 494.1967. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 75.44 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.51 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.84$. Found: C, $75.66 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.55 ; \mathrm{N}$, 2.91.

Compound 82. Cesium carbonate ( $9.00 \mathrm{~g}, 27.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was flame dried under vacuum for 10 min and cooled. To the cesium carbonate was added 18 -crown-6 ( $2.36 \mathrm{~g}, 8.93 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-(phenylthio)ethanol ( 0.968 mL , 7.17 mmol ), and dry acetonitrile ( 200 mL ). After the mixture was stirred for 10 min at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 81(885 \mathrm{mg}, 1.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and stirring was continued for another 40 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of tBuMe $\mathrm{SiOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTs}(2.66 \mathrm{~g}, 7.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry benzene ( 5 mL ) was added followed by stirring at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for another 40 h . The reaction
mixture was filtered through a short pad of Celite and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with ethyl ether ( 120 mL ), filtered from the precipitated 18 -crown- $6 . \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ complex, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, 17:6:2 petroleum ether/benzene/ethyl ether) to give an off-white crystalline solid, which was further purified by recrystallization from benzene/ pentane to give 785 mg ( $70 \%$ ) of 82: white crystalline solid, mp 146-147 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $R_{f}=0.47$ (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3053,2949,2928,2853,1706,1503,1392,1271,1132 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37-7.17$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.07 (d, $J=$ $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.81 (dd, $J=8.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.74 (dd, $J=9.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.63 (dd, $J=9.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.41-5.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C})$, $4.36-4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $4.02\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right.$ ), 3.95 ( t , $J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), 3.66 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 3.17-3.10 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $2.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.16(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=$ $\left.15.1,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.03-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.53\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{1{ }^{1}} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.0,135.0,129.9,129.5,129.1,128.8$, $127.4,127.3,126.6,124.9,121.9,113.8,113.6,101.5,94.3,91.3,88.6$, $70.1,69.5,64.6,61.9,60.9,49.7,32.4,29.5,25.9,23.2,22.5,18.4,15.6$, -5.2; HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SSi}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$calcd 627.2475 , found 627.2485. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SSi}: \mathrm{C}, 68.87 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.58 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.23$; S, 5.10; Si, 4.47. Found: C, 68.78; H, 6.59; N, 2.15; S, 5.14; Si, 4.34.

Compound 83. A solution of $82(758 \mathrm{mg}, 121 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride (TBAF) ( $1.33 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0$ M solution in THF, 1.33 mmol ) followed by stirring at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . The reaction mixture was evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $75 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to give 617 mg ( $100 \%$ ) of 83: white foam; $R_{f}=0.42$ (silica, $90 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3586,2936$, $1702,1502,1394,1319,1271,1230,1206 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 7.38-7.19 (m, 6 H , aromatic), 7.12 (d, $J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.84 (dd, $J=8.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.77 (dd, $J=9.9$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 7.65 (dd, $J=9.9,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.43-5.18$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $4.38-4.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.09(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.97 (br t, $J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.68 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $3.19-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $2.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.3,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.08 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.02-1.85 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.7,135.0$, 129.9, 129.7, 129.2, 129.1, 127.6, 127.5, 126.6, 124.9, 122.0, 113.8, 113.7, 101.5, 94.2, $91.4,88.6,70.2,69.5,64.6,61.4,60.9,49.7,32.4,29.5,23.2$, 22.5, 15.6; HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}^{( } \mathrm{M}^{+}$) calcd 513.1610, found 513.1619.

Compound 18. Prepared in $99 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 18: white foam; $R_{f}=0.16$ (silica, ethyl ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3520,2934,2870,1707,1503,1399,1320,1292,1206$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.88-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.82 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 5.76 (br d, $J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.64 (br d, $J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.36-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}), 4.52-4.33$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.08 (br s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.96 (br $\left.\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}), 3.50-3.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.33 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.20-2.13$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{OH}), 1.99-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.9,138.9,134.0,129.7,129.4,128.7$, $128.0,127.8,127.6,125.0,121.9,113.8,101.4,93.9,91.4,88.8,70.0$, $69.5,61.4,60.8,59.3,55.1,49.7,29.7,29.4,23.2,22.4,15.6$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ caled 546.1586, found 546.1598.
2-[3-[(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]propyny1]-10-[(triethylsilyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridine (84). Prepared in $88 \%$ yield in a similar marner as that described for 56. 84: $R_{f}=0.66$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2953,2875,1499,1427,1370$, $111,1085,702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6)$, 8.22 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), 7.97 (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 4$ ), $7.82-7.77$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.56 (br d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), $7.48-7.39$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.44 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$ ), 4.61 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.98 (br d, $J=$ $17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.80 (ddd, $J=17.0,11.4,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 7$ ), 2.21 (br d, $J=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), $2.17-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 1.93-1.84 (s, 2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8), 1.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.76$ $\left(\mathrm{q}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right):{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 153.2, 146.4, 140.8, 135.6, 133.1, 130.6, 130.2, 129.8, 129.7, 127.7, 127.4, 126.6, 120.9, 88.4, 84.9, 63.5, 53.1, 32.0, 27.1, 26.7, 19.2, 16.8, 6.9, 5.4; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{e}$ (relative intensity) $606(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}, 100$ ), 474 (8), 220 (15), 197 (19), 181 (6); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ calcd 606.3224 , found 606.3230 .
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-2-[3-[(tert-butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]-propynyl]-6-ethynyl-10-[(triethylsilyl) oxy]-5,6,7,8,9,10-hexahydrophenanthridine (85). Prepared in $83 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 57. 85: $R_{f}=0.55$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum
ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3283,2954,2229,2117,1722,1659,1592,1494$, $1383,1322 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.84$ and $7.50(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}$ ), 7.79-7.74 (m, 4 H , aromatic), $7.48-7.37$ (m, 8 H , aromatic), $7.31-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.68 and $5.62(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 4.99$ and $4.68(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 4.56$ and $4.55\left(2 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.54-2.43$ (m, 1 H, H7), 2.32-2.19 (m, 1 H, H7), 2.22 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.08-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 1.06$ and 0.95 $\left(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.78$ and $0.67(2 \mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.8,135.4,133.1$, 130.0, 129.7, 129.5, 129.4, 129.1, 127.8, 127.7, 127.5, 127.1, 126.3, 125.8, $121.6,121.5,120.9,87.1,84.6$ and $84.5,79.7$ and $79.5,72.0$ and 71.9 , 64.8 and $64.6,53.2$ and 53.1, 48.7 and 48.1, 32.7 and $31.9,28.2$ and 27.8, $26.7,19.2,18.2,7.1$ and $6.9,5.6$ and 5.3 ; $\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) $884(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 68), 694$ (70), 620 (36), 197 (100); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 884.2567 , found 884.2567 .
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-2-[3-[(tert-butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]-propynyl]-6a, 10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-10-[(triethylsilyl)oxy]$5,6,6 a, 7,8,9,10,10$ a-octahydrophenanthridine (86). Prepared in $87 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 58. 86, major isomer: $R_{f}=$ 0.41 (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3282$, 2954, 2226, 2122, 1727, 1590, 1494, 1372, 1315, $1202 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N \mathrm{NR}$ ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.99$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $7.79-7.74$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.48-7.39 (m, 7 H , aromatic), $7.38-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.22 (br $\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.18-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.58 (d, $J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 4.78$ (dd, $J=9.8,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.34 (br dd, $J=14.7,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.12 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}), 1.97-1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.79-1.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.68$ (br d, $J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.43-1.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.10(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.73(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.9,135.6,135.3$, $133.1,132.5,131.2,129.8,129.3,127.7,125.7,121.5,87.7,84.2,78.3$, 73.6, 72.9, 69.6, 60.2, 53.1, 47.7, 29.3, 26.6, 23.8, 20.3, 19.2, 7.0, 5.7; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $900(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100$ ), 710 (15), 197 (48); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 900.2517 , found 900.2526 . 86, minor isomer: $R_{f}=0.48$ (silica, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3307,2955,2222,2124,1726,1590,1494,1371$, $1317,1202 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.79$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $7.78-7.74$ (m, 4 H , aromatic), $7.48-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.21 (br $\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.18-7.08$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.54 (d, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 4.94(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CCH}, \mathrm{O})$, 2.42 (br dd, $J=14.2,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.16 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.06-1.97 (m, 2 H, CH2), 1.97-1.86 (m, 2 H, CH2), 1.72-1.66 (m, 1 H , $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.50-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.72\left(\mathrm{q}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 150.9,135.6,134.8,133.1,131.6,131.0,129.8$, $129.3,127.7,125.7,121.5,87.7,84.1,78.2,73.0,70.5,65.3,58.6,53.1$, 47.7, 29.7, 26.7, 25.6, 22.7, 19.2, 6.9, 5.4; $\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{e}$ (relative intensity) $900(M+C s, 74), 710(24), 197(100)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{~N}$ $\mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 900.2517 , found 900.2526 .
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-2-[3-[(tert -butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]-propynyl-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-10-hydroxy-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (87). Prepared in $92 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 59. 87: $R_{f}=0.23$ (major isomer) and 0.25 (minor isomer) (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3483$, 3289, 2931, 2222, 1723, 1590, 1494, 1372, 1319, 1202, $1111 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.98$ and $7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, and br s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HI}), 7.80-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.48-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.40-7.32$ (m, 3 H , aromatic), 7.22 (br t, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.18-7.10$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.63 and 5.59 ( $2 \mathrm{~d}, J=2.4$ and 2.2 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6), 4.84$ and $4.67(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10), 4.57$ and $4.56(2 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.45 and 2.36 (dd and ddd, $J=15.2,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and $J=14.7$, $5.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.23 and $2.17(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.14$ (br $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.08-1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.78-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 1.64-1.51 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.45-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.8,135.6,135.3,133.1$ and 133.0 , $132.0,131.7,129.7,129.3,127.7,125.8,121.4,88.1$ and $87.9,84.4$ and 84.3, 78.3 and $78.0,74.6,73.4$ and $70.6,66.3$ and $64.1,60.5$ and 58.0 , 53.1, 47.6, 29.9 and 29.6, 26.7, 24.1, 22.7 and 19.1, 18.8; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $786(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100), 596$ (14), 566 (16), 199 (49); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 786.1652, found 786.1691 .
$\boldsymbol{N}$-[(Phenyloxy) carbonyl]-2-[3-[(tert -butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]-propynyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-6-ethynyl-10-oxo-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (88). Prepared in $90 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for $60.88: R_{f}=0.54$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3289,2930,2238,2090,1725,1590,1494,1372$, 1317, 1203, $1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.43(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H} 1), 7.79-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.47-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.39-7.32$ (m, 3 H , aromatic), 7.23 (br t, $J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.16-7.08$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.73 (d, $J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 4.54 (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.76 (ddd, $J=15.5,4.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.60 (ddd,
$J=15.5,10.0,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), $2.38-2.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.24$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}), 2.06-1.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 200.5,150.8,135.6,135.4,133.3,133.1,132.1$, $129.8,129.4,127.7,125.9,121.4,88.2,84.2,77.3,74.9,74.6,57.0,53.1$, $47.3,38.7,26.7,23.7,19.2,18.3$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 784 ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100$ ), 564 (50), 197 (46); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}$ $+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 784.1495, found 784.1495 .
$N$-[(Phenyloxy)carbony1]-2-[3-[(tert-butyldiphenylsily1)oxy]-propynyl]-6-[6-(trimethylsilyl)-3( $Z$ )-hexene-1,5-diynyl]-6a, 10 a -epoxy-10-oxo-5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrophenanthridine (89). Prepared in $67 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 62. 89: $R_{f}=0.71$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 2927,2143$, $1725,1593,1493,1374,1314,1252,1202,1111,884 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; 'H NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 7.79-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 4$ H , aromatic), $7.48-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.36 (br t, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ H , aromatic), 7.34 (dd, $J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 7.22 (br t, $J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.16-7.08$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.97 (d, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 5.84 (d, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , olefinic), 4.54 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.76 (ddd, $J=15.0,5.1,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 2.71 (ddd, $J=15.0,10.1,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), $2.40-2.29$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.06-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$ ) , $1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 0.23(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 200.5,150.9,135.7,135.6$, 133.4, 133.1, 132.1, 129.8, 129.4, 127.7, 125.9, 121.4, 121.0, 118.7, 103.8, $101.5,90.1,88.2,84.3,83.2,74.0,57.2,53.1,48.2,38.8,26.7,23.9,19.2$, 18.2, -0.1 ; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 906 (M + Cs, 100), 197 (72); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}$ ) calcd 906.2047, found 906.2049.
$N$-[(Phenyloxy)carbonyl]-2-[3-[(tert -butyldiphenylsilyl)oxy]-propynyl]-6-[3( $Z$ )-hexene-1,5-diynyl]-6a,10a-epoxy-10-oxo-
 in a similar manner as that described for 63. 90: $R_{f}=0.44$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3290,2930,2228,2094$, $1723,1590,1493,1371,1316,1201,1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Hl}), 7.82-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.48-7.41$ (m, 7 H , aromatic), 7.38 (br $\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.34 (dd, $J=8.4,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 7.23 (br t, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.18-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.93 (d, $J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 5.81 (dd, $J=11.1,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.78(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 4.55 (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.77 (ddd, $J=15.4,4.9,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H9}$ ), 2.70 (ddd, $J=15.4,10.1$, $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 9), 2.41-2.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.06-1.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 200.7,150.8,135.6$, $133.3,133.0,131.9,129.7,129.3,127.7,125.8,121.4,120.7,90.1,88.1$, 85.3, 84.3, 82.9, 80.1, 75.1, 57.1, 53.1, 48.2, 38.7, 26.7, 23.8, 19.1, 18.3; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $834(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100)$, 197 (83); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 834.1652, found 834.1652.

Compound 91. Prepared in $90 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 64. 91: $R_{f}=0.36$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3450,2930,2230,1723,1590,1494,1381,1320$, $1120,1111,703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.80-7.74 (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.47-7.38 (m, 7 H , aromatic), 7.36 (br t, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.28 (dd, $J=8.4,1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.22 (br t, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.18-7.12$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.87 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.68 (dd, $J=$ $10.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}), 4.53$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.70 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.31 (dd, $J=15.0,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.24-2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.06-1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.78-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}\right.$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 150.8,135.6,134.8,133.1,131.2,129.7,129.3,127.9,127.7$, $125.8,124.4,122.0,121.5,119.9,100.5,94.2,93.5,88.8,87.3,85.0,73.9$, $73.0,64.1,53.2,50.2,35.1,29.6,26.7,23.1,19.1 ; \mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) 834 ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 87$ ), 197 (100); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}$ $\mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 834.1652 , found 834.1660.

Compound 92. Prepared in $76 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 65. 92: $R_{f}=0.27$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 2930,2233,1727,1590,1493,1385,1319,1283$, $1197,1106,703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), 7.73 (d, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.72-7.67 (m, 4 H , aromatic), 7.59 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), $7.51-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.32 (dd, $J=8.4,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.25 (br t, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.18 (br d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.98 (s, 1 H , imidazole), 5.99 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.78 (dd, $J=10.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , olefinic), $5.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \mathrm{C}), 4.42(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.20-3.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.43$ (dd, $J=15.2,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.37-2.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.17-2.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.90-1.80$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t\right.$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 179.3, $150.8,137.3,135.9,135.6,133.1,133.0,132.8,131.7,131.1,129.8$, 129.5, 128.3, 127.7, 126.7, 126.0, 124.3, 123.4, 121.5, 120.4, 117.5, 100.6, $94.4,93.7,89.2,88.1,85.4,84.0,74.9,63.6,53.1,50.3,28.5,26.7,22.7$, 19.2, 18.5; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 944 ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 95$ ), 684
(38), 476 (46), 197 (100); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SSiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 944.1591, found 944.1272 .

Compound 93. Prepared in 77\% yield in a similar manner as that described for 66. 93: $R_{f}=0.70$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2930,2226,2184,1726,1591,1493,1371,1317$, $1201,1112,702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.82-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4$ H, aromatic), 7.59 (d, $J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $7.49-7.35$ (m, 7 H , aromatic), 7.29 (dd, $J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 3$ ), 7.23 (br t, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , aromatic), $7.18-7.12$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.83 (dd, $J=9.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , olefinic), 5.70 (dd, $J=9.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.54 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), 4.57 (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.74 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 10$ ), 2.42 (dd, $J=15.5$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.26 (ddd, $J=15.3,9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.09-1.90 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.89-1.80 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.68-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.8,135.7$, 135.3, 133.1, 131.3, 130.6, 129.7, 129.3, 128.7, 127.7, 125.8, 125.2, 121.9, $121.5,119.9,101.5,93.5,91.5,89.0,87.7,84.6,70.2,60.7,53.2,49.8$, $29.4,26.7,23.2,22.5,19.2,15.6 ; \mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{FAB}^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) 818 (M + Cs, 100), 598 (48), 430 (22), 197 (51); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}$ $\mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 818.1703 , found 818.1703.

Compound 94. Prepared in $92 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 28. 94: $R_{f}=0.52$ (silica, $40 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max }$ 2931, 2246, 2193, 1713, 1587, 1496, 1391, 1318, $1269,1111 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.81-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.54 (d, $J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.48-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.38-7.32$ (br, 1 H , aromatic), 7.31 (t, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.26 (dd, $J=7.5,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.22 (t, $J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.80 (dd, $J=9.8,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.67 (dd, $J=9.8,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.41 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.57 (s, 2 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.38\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 4.32-4.21 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.69 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHC}$ ), 3.23-3.09 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.37 (dd, $J=15.3,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.20 (ddd, $J=15.3,9.6,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.04-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.84-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.63-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $t$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.9,135.6,135.4,134.8,133.1$, 131.2, 130.4, 130.0, 129.7, 129.1, 128.3, 127.6, 126.6, 125.1, 121.9, 119.4, $101.5,93.7,91.4,88.7,87.5,84.7,70.4,64.8,60.6,53.2,49.3,32.4,29.3$, $26.7,23.1,22.5,19.2,15.6$; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 878 (M $+\mathrm{Cs}, 100), 197$ (30); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SSiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 878.1736, found 878.1701

Compound 95. To a solution of 94 ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.039 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 1 mL ) was added tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride ( $58 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ solution in THF, 0.058 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 15 min , the mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica, $70 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether) to afford $16 \mathrm{mg}(81 \%)$ of $95: R_{f}=0.68$ (silica, $80 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3398,2933,2226,2194,1713,1609,1583$, 1496, 1391, 1319, $1237 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.64$ (s, 1 H , aromatic), $7.42-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.77 (dd, $J=9.8,1.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.67 (dd, $J=9.8,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.39 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $4.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.1,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.30-4.19 (m, 1 H, $\mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.70 (br s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHC}$ ), $3.22-3.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhSCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ ), 2.34 (dd, $J=15.1$, $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.18 (ddd, $J=15.1,9.6,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.04 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.01-1.83 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.81-1.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.61-1.53\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.9,135.6$, 134.7, 131.2, 130.6, 129.9, 129.1, 128.5, 126.6, 125.1, 121.9, 119.0, 101.4, 93.6, $91.5,88.7,87.2,85.2,70.4,64.8,60.6,51.5,49.3,32.4,29.3,23.1$, 22.5, 15.5; MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) 640 (M + Cs, 96), 186 (100); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SCs}(M+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 640.0559 , found 640.0572 .

Compound 19. Prepared in $82 \%$ yield in a similar manner as that described for 12. 19: $R_{f}=0.37$ (silica, ethyl ether); IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3498$, 2932, 2226, 2196, 1713, 1498, 1396, 1321, 1144, $734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.88$ (br s, 2 H , aromatic), 7.62 (br s, 2 H , aromatic), 7.51 ( $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.27 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.18 (br s, 1 H , aromatic), 5.76 (d, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.63 (d, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.28 (br s, 1 H, NCHC $\equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 4.62-4.32 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.47 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.67 (br s, 1 H , $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CCHC}$ ), 3.55-3.39 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.31 (dd, $J=15.1,7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.22 (br s, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 2.16$ (ddd, $J=15.1,9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.99-1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.62-1.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.5,138.7,135.2,134.0,131.3,130.6$, 129.4, 128.6, 127.9, 125.1, 121.8, 119.3, 101.3, 93.2, 91.5, 88.8, 87.4, 84.9, 70.2, 60.5, 59.5, 55.0, 51.4, 49.4, 29.2, 23.1, 22.4, 15.5; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) $m / e$ (relative intensity) $672(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100)$; HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SCs}$ $(M+C s)$ calcd 672.0457 , found 672.0457 .

Compound 96. A solution of $81(54 \mathrm{mg}, 0.109 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene ( 1.5 mL ) and freshly distilled 1,4 -cyclohexadiene ( 0.5 mL ) was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid ( $36 \mathrm{mg}, 0.189 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and water ( $36 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ )
followed by heating at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl ether ( 5 mL ), filtered through a $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (silica, $12 \%$ ethyl ether in dichloromethane) to give $43 \mathrm{mg}(80 \%)$ of 96 : white foam; $R_{f}=0.14$ (silica, $30 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3480,2933,2872,1750,1718,1490,1378,1314,1288$, $1205,1161,1121 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.47-7.38(\mathrm{~m}$, 5 H , aromatic), $7.23-7.13$ (m, 5 H , aromatic), 6.89 (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H , aromatic), 6.79 (dd, $J=9.0,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.79 (s, 1 H , NCHAr), 3.32 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHAr}$ ), $3.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, OH ), $2.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.42-1.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.32\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 177.1,151.1,147.8,138.9,135.3$, 131.9, 129.4, 128.7, 128.4, 127.5, 126.9, 125.7, 124.2, 121.7, 120.7, 119.2, 72.9, 69.3, 51.4, 39.0, 32.6, 27.1, 26.6, 18.3; MS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) m/e (relative intensity) 646 ( $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}, 100$ ), 584 (34); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}$ + Cs) calcd 646.1206, found 646.1219 .

Compound 97. A solution of $81(123 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ and cesium carbonate ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry methanol ( 5 mL ) was stirred at 40 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Dry ice ( 1 g ) was added and stirring was continued for 10 min . The solution was evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 10 mL ) and ethyl ether ( 2 mL ). The solution was filtered through a $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of silica and evaporated to give 95 mg (93\%) of 97: white foam; $R_{f}=0.34$ (silica, $50 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3394,3055,2941,1707,1593,1499,1382,1314$, 1289, 1199, 1024, $909 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.34-7.06$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , olefinic), 5.67 (dd, $J=9.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.47 (d, $J=1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 5.42 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}$ ), $3.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 2.39 (dd, $J=15.7,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04-1.89(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.1,129.9,129.3,128.5,127.6,125.7,125.0,121.9$, $121.5,115.3,114.2,112.2,104.1,101.6,94.0,91.4,88.9,70.0,61.0,50.0$, 29.5, 23.2, 22.5, 15.6; HRMS (FAB ${ }^{+}$) for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{1} 39 \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{Cs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ caled 542.0368, found 542.0379.

Compound 98. Cesium carbonate ( $203 \mathrm{mg}, 0.623 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was flame dried under vacuum for 10 min and allowed to cool to ambient temperature. To the cesium carbonate were added $97(85 \mathrm{mg}, 0.208 \mathrm{mmol})$, 18 -crown-6 ( $27 \mathrm{mg}, 0.104 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), ${ }^{'} \mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTs}(152 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.415 mmol ), and dry acetonitrile ( 10 mL ). After stirring for 6 h at 25 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the reaction mixture was filtered through a cotton plug and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with ethyl ether ( 20 mL ), filtered from the precipitated 18 -crown- $6 \cdot \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ complex, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (silica, 9:1:1 petroleum ether/ethyl ether/dichloromethane) to give $78 \mathrm{mg}(66 \%)$ of 98 : white foam; $R_{f}=0.42$ (silica, $20 \%$ ethyl ether in petroleum ether); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3054,2951,2929,2881,2855,1723,1504,1494,1378$, $1273,1200,1131,960 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36-7.33$ (m, 3 H , aromatic), $7.21-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), 6.86 (dd, $J=8.9,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.78 (dd, $J$ $=9.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), $5.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, olefinic), 5.48 (d, J = $1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), $4.05(\mathrm{t}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, ArOCH2 $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), 3.97 (t, $J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), 3.73 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHC} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ ), 2.40 (dd, $J=15.2,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.23 (dt, $\left.J=15.2,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.06-1.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.3$, 153.7, 151.2, 129.8, 129.3, 128.7, 127.4, 125.6, 125.0, 121.9, 121.5, 113.9, $113.8,101.6,94.1,91.4,88.9,70.0,69.6,61.9,61.0,50.0,29.5,25.9,23.3$, 22.5, 18.4, 15.6, -5.2; MS (FAB $\left.{ }^{+}\right) m / e$ (relative intensity) $700(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}$, 100), 568 (50), 510 (11); HRMS for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SiCs}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 700.1495, found 700.1488.

Compound 99. A solution of $98(62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.109 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene ( 1.5 mL ) and freshly distilled 1,4 -cyclohexadiene ( 0.5 mL ) was treated with p-toluenesulfonic acid ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.189 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and water ( $36 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by heating at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 5 mL ), filtered through a $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~cm}$ plug of sodium bicarbonate, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (silica, ethyl acetate) to give 35 mg ( $71 \%$ ) of 99: white foam; $R_{f}=0.54$ (silica, ethyl acetate); IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3453,3065,2932$, 2872, 1703, 1611, 1493, 1456, 1381, 1301, 1203, 1062, $907 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.43-7.05$ (m, 10 H , aromatic), 6.84 (d, $J$ $=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.61 (dd, $J=9.1,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.74 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHAr}$ ), 3.94 (dt, $J=5.2,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.83 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.28 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHAr}$ ), 3.27 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $2.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.26(\mathrm{tt}, J=13.0,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.08 (td, $J=13.5,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.91(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.75$ (dd, $J=13.5,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.40-1.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), 0.83 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.6,151.1,139.0,136.5$, 135.5, 129.4, 128.5, 128.3, 127.8, 127.3, 126.8, 125.6, 123.9, 121.8, 114.3, $111.6,72.9,69.5,69.3,64.1,61.2,51.5,32.7,26.6,18.3 ;$ HRMS (FAB $\left.^{+}\right)$
for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{Cs}(M+\mathrm{Cs})$ calcd 606.0893, found 606.0899 .
X-ray Crystallographic Analyses. Compounds 13 and 35. A single platelike crystal of 13 or an irregularly shaped crystal of 35 was mounted on a glass fiber along the largest dimension on a Nicolet R3m/V diffractometer equipped with a Mo (K $\alpha$ radiation) sealed tube anode generator. The data were collected at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a variable scan speed of $2.5-5.0 \mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{min}$ in $\omega$. The intensities of three monitor reflections measured after every 200 reflections did not change significantly during the data collection process. Cell parameters and an orientation matrix were obtained from a least-squares refinement using setting angles of 20 reflections in the range $15<2 \theta<30^{\circ}$. Diffraction data were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects but not for absorption.

For the structure 13 , the space group $P 2_{1} 2_{1} 2_{1}(h 00, h=2 n+1 ; 0 k 0$, $k=2 n+1 ; 00 l, l=2 n+1)$, and for 35 , space group $P 4_{2} / n(h k 0, h+$ $k=2 n+1 ; 00 l, l=2 n+1)$ were determined from the systematic absences. Both of the structures were solved by SHELXTL-plus on a microvax II using a VMS operating system. The non-hydrogen atoms in the case of 35 were refined with anisotropic thermal parameters, while for 13 , only $\mathrm{S}, \mathrm{N}$, and O atoms were refined anisotropically and carbon atoms isotropically. Hydrogen atoms were fixed in the idealized positions ( $U=0.08 \AA^{2}$ ). In the case of 35 , there was evidence of disorder on the methoxy carbon (C20). The two positions refined for this atom have occupancy factors of 0.6 and 0.4 . In the final cycles of calculations a weighting scheme of the form $w=\left[1 / \sigma^{2}(F)+g F^{2}\right]$ was employed with final $g$ values of 0.0021 (for 13 ) and 0.0019 (for 35 ). The refinement converged to $R$ factors of 0.0951 (for 13) and 0.0492 (for 35). The final difference map had no significant features.

Compounds 41 and 82. A brown, platelike crystal of 41 or a colorless platelike crystal of 82 was mounted along with the largest dimension, and data were collected with a Rigaku AFC6R diffractometer equipped with a copper rotating anode and a highly oriented graphite monochromator. A constant scan speed of $16 \mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{min}$ in $\omega$ was used, and the weak reflections $[I<5 \sigma(I)$ ] were rescanned to a maximum of four times and the counts accumulated to assure good counting statistics. The intensities of three monitor reflections measured after every 200 reflections did not change significantly during data collection. The data collection for 82 was carried out at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while for 41 at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Unit cell dimensions and standard deviations were obtained by least-squares fit to 15 reflections ( $30<2 \theta<50^{\circ}$ ). The data were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects but not for absorption because of the low value of $\mu$. See the supplementary material for cell parameters and other relevant data.

The systematic absences ( $h 0 l, h+l=2 n+1$ and $0 k 0, k=2 n+1$ ) for 41 indicated the space group $P 2_{1} / n$. For compound 82 there were no systematic absences in the data. Therefore, space group P1 was
assumed and later confirmed by successful refinement of the structure. Both of the structures were solved by direct methods using SHELXS. In each case, carbon atoms were refined isotropically while other non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically. The structure of 41 was refined by the block diagonal least-squares matrix method as follows: Col-C04 every cycle; $\mathrm{Pl}-\mathrm{P} 4, \mathrm{O} 1-\mathrm{O} 8$, and $\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C} 4$ in alternate cycles with C25-C77. The structure 82 was refined by full-matrix least-squares methods. In the case of 82, the tert-butyl substituent was found to be disordered in two different positions with fractional occupancy factors of 0.5 for its carbon atoms. The function minimized was $\sum w\left(\left|F_{\mathrm{a}}\right|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right|\right)^{2}$. Hydrogen atoms were refined in the ideal positions with fixed isotropic $U$ values of $0.08 \AA^{2}$. A weighing scheme of the form $w=1 /\left[\sigma^{2}(F)+\right.$ $g F^{2}$ ] with $g=0.001$ was used. There was no evidence of secondary extinction; therefore, it was not applied. The refinement converged to the $R$ values 0.1149 and 0.1005 , respectively, for 41 and 82 . The high $R$ factors were primarily the results of poor quality crystals which gave weak data sets. However, the crystals used were the best available. The final difference map was devoid of significant features.

All calculations were done on an IBM-compatible PC using programs TEXSAN ${ }^{18}$ (data reduction), SHELXS ${ }^{19}$ (structure solution), SHELX86 ${ }^{19}$ (refinement), and ORTEP ${ }^{20}$ (plotting).

Final atomic coordinates, bond lengths, bond angles, temperature factors, and other relevant data for all four compounds $13,35,41$, and 82 are listed in the supplementary material.

Acknowledgment. We thank Drs. Dee H. Huang and Gary Siuzdak of The Scripps Research Institute for NMR and mass spectroscopic assistance, respectively. We also thank Drs. W. Wrasidlo and S.-C. Tsay of the The Scripps Research Institute for the biochemical and biological studies mentioned in this article. This work was financially supported by the National Institutes of Health and The Scripps Research Institute.

Supplementary Material Available: Tables of X-ray crystallographic data for compounds $13,35,41$, and 82 ( 42 pages); tables of observed and calculated structure factors ( 34 pages). Ordering information is given on any current masthead page.
(18) TEXSAN/TEXRAY structure analysis package: Molecular Structure Corporation, 3200 Research Forest Drive, The Woodlands, TX 773814238, 1985.
(19) SHELXS and SHELX86: G. M. Sheldrick, Instiūt für Anorganische Chemie der Universitāt Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany, 1986.
(20) ORTEPII: C. K. Johnson, Report ORNL-5138, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 1976.


[^0]:    ${ }^{\top}$ Present address: The Scripps Research Institute.
    ${ }^{\ddagger}$ University of California at San Diego.
    ${ }^{5}$ Present address: Department of Chemistry, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Clear Water Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

[^1]:    (1) For a review, see: Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, $30,1387$.
    (2) Edo, K.; Mizuyaki, M.; Koide, Y.; Seto, H.; Furihata, K.; Otake, N.; Ishida, N. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985, 26, 331. Myers, A. G.; Proteau, P. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 1146.
    (3) Lee, M. D.; Dunne, T. S.; Siegel, M. M.; Chang, C. C.; Morton, G. O.; Borders, D. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3464. Lee, M. D.; Dunne, T. S.; Chang, C. C.; Ellestad, G. A.; Siegel, M. M.; Morton, G. O.; McGahren, W. J.; Borders, D. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3466.
    (4) Golik, J.; Clardy, J.; Dubay, G.; Groenewold, G.; Kawaguchi, H.; Konishi, M.; Krishnan, B.; Ohkuma, H.; Saitoh, K.; Doyle, T. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3461. Golik, J.; Dubay, G.; Groenewold, G.; Kawaguchi, H.; Konishi, M.; Krishnan, B.; Ohkuma, H.; Saitoh, K.; Doyle, T. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3462 .
    (5) Konishi, M.; Ohkuma, H.; Matsumoto, K.; Tsuno, T.; Kamei, H.; Miyaki, T.; Oki, T.; Kawaguchi, H.; VanDuyne, G. D.; Clardy, J. J. Antibiot. 1989, 42, 1449. Konishi, M.; Ohkuma, H.; Tsuno, T.; Oki, T.; VanDuyne, G. D.; Clardy, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3715. Shiomi, K.; Inuma, H.; Naganawa, H.; Hamda, M.; Hattori, S.; Nakamura, H.; Takeuchi, T.; Iitaka, Y. J. Antibiot. 1990, 43, 1000.
    (6) Jones, R. R.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 660. Bergman, R. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1973, 6, 25. Lockhart, T. P.; Comita, P. B.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 4082. Lockhart, T. P.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 4091.

[^2]:    (7) Sugiura, Y.; Shiraki, T.; Konishi, M.; Oki, T. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1990, 87, 3831 . Shiraki, T.; Sugiura, Y. Biochemistry 1990, 29, 9795. Shiraki, T.; Sugiura, Y. Nucleic Acids Res. Symp. Ser. 1989, 21, 53. Sugiura, Y.; Arakawa, T.; Uesugi, M.; Shiraki, T.; Ohkuma, H.; Konishi, M. Biochemistry 1991, 30, 2989. Semmelhack, M. F.; Gallagher, J.; Cohen, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 1521. Snyder, J. P.; Tipsword, G. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4040.
    (8) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zuccarello, G.; Ogawa, Y.; Schweiger, E. J.; Kumazawa, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 4866. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Ogawa, Y.; Zuccarello, G.; Kataoka, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, $110,7247$.
    (9) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zuccarello, G.; Riemer, C.; Estevez, V.; Dai, W.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., in press.
    (10) Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., following article in this issue.
    (11) Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M.; Tsay, S.-C.; Estevez, V. A.; Wrasidlo, W. Science 1992, 256, 1172.

[^3]:    (15) Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M.; Wendeborn, S. V.; Smith, A. L.; Tor-

